

WORLD-WIDE RIVER CRUISES

CANALS • RIVERS • COASTAL



BEST VALUE FOR MONEY



All meals included: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant⁽¹⁾.



ALL-INCLUSIVE dining on board ship⁽²⁾, including breakfast, lunch and dinner plus daily, soft and alcoholic drinks during meals and at the bar whilst on board (premium brands are available at an extra cost) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.



Onboard entertainment.



Free Wi-Fi throughout the fleet. CroisiEurope has also equipped every ship in the fleet with a Tablet for guests' use⁽³⁾.



FAMILYCLUB in July and August:

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old in Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights) - except for Croatia (ref. DHD_AIPP): 30% discount on cruise price (in accordance with the above criteria).
- Single cabin supplement offered.



Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking or biking programs.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the program of the cruise under the "excluding" category. Only on board the ships from our CroisiEurope fleet (excluding Exotic river cruises).

(2) Apart from our ships on the Mekong and the Volga.

(3) Apart from our ships on the Mekong, Volga and Lake Kariba.



Go with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope river cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course. Every river is different, and CroisiEurope has been busy crafting new itineraries on well-known rivers, canals and coast lines.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures.

Then there are unique experiences, for example on one of CroisiEurope's innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

And for our increasing number of active cruise guests, there are new destinations on much sought after *Cruise & Walk* itineraries. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

CroisiEurope continues to innovate with even more premium rated ships, adding more quality and style on board. Let us tempt your taste buds with delicious French cuisine and try different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes. The Blue Danube, the Rhine, Rhone, Douro, Seine to name a few perennial favourite rivers that await you. And there is also a far wider choice of rivers to explore, from the Mekong in Southeast Asia to Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe.

We hope we'll be welcoming you soon on a CroisiEurope Cruise.



European river cruises



FRANCE



- Chateaux of the Loire Valley
- Paris and the Seine Valley
- Bordeaux, the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers
- Burgundy and Provence on the Rhône River

SOUTHERN EUROPE



- Venice and its lagoon
- Portugal's Douro River Valley
- Spain's Andalusia and the Guadalquivir

NORTHERN EUROPE



- The Rhine and its tributaries
- Holland and its canals
- The Elbe



CENTRAL EUROPE



- From the blue Danube to the Black Sea
- The Famous Danube Capitals

PAGE 128

MULTIRIVER CRUISES



- From Amsterdam, Budapest, Strasbourg, Vienna, Berlin and Copenhagen

PAGE 148

THEMED CRUISES

PAGE 160

CRUISE 'N WALK

PAGE 168

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

PAGE 174

French canal journeys

FRENCH CANALS



- The Upper Loire
- Champagne
- Provence
- Burgundy
- Alsace

PAGE 14



Coastal cruises



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



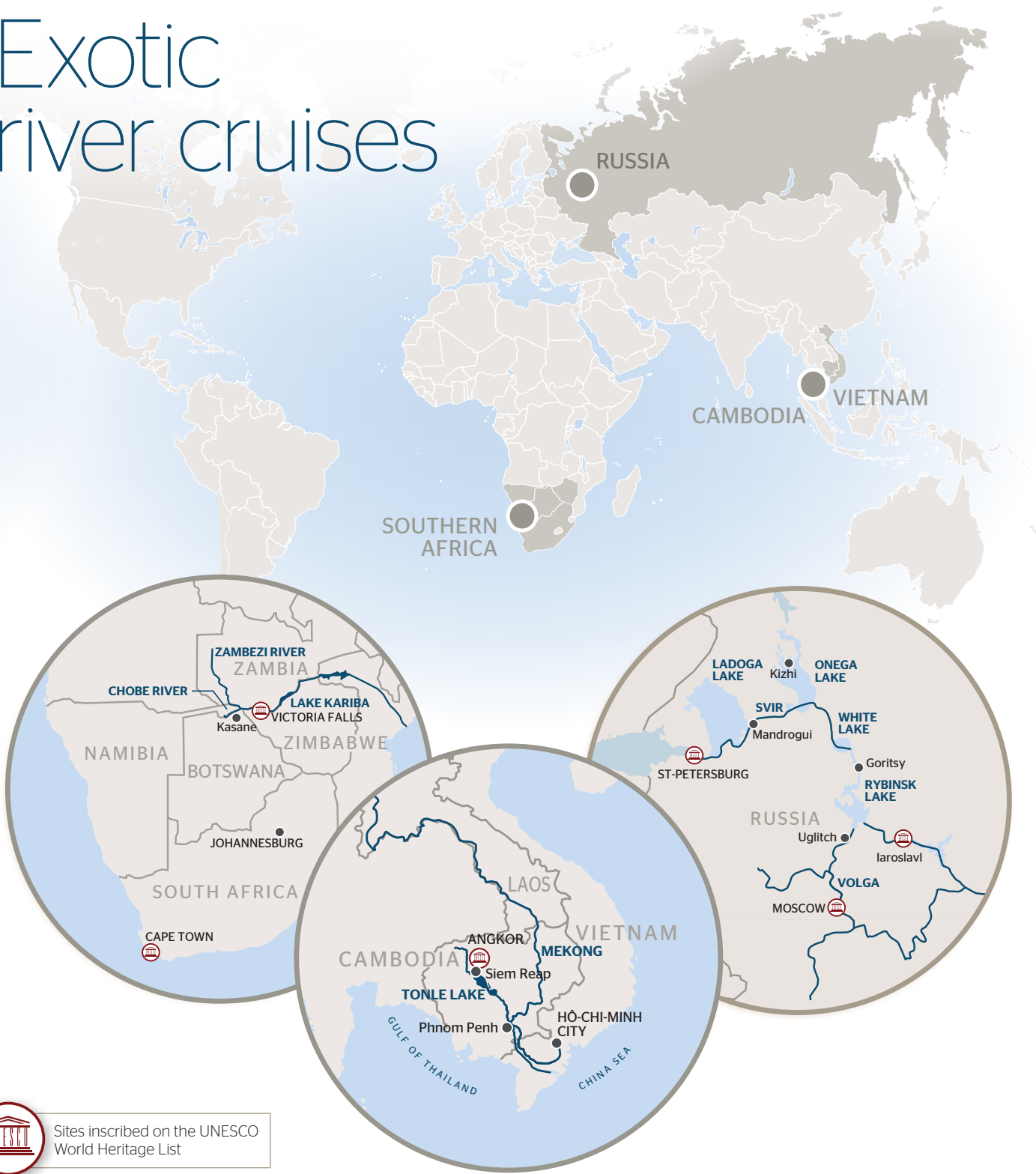
COASTAL CRUISES




- Croatia and Montenegro
- Malta and Sicily
- Cyprus and the Holy Land
- Treasures of the Adriatic

PAGE 212

Exotic river cruises



 Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List

LAKE KARIBA



Safari-cruise in South Africa, Zimbabwe, Botswana and Namibia

MEKONG



Cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

VOLGA



Cruise from Moscow to Saint Petersburg

Why CroisiEurope?

EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

A VARIETY OF PRODUCT AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 13 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir River, to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money.

Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Affordable prices at remarkable quality

You won't find any unnecessary extras on CroisiEurope as we believe this would distract from your true cruising experience.

Well-designed cabins with most having full length glass doors or panoramic, river facing windows, hotel-style, comfortable beds and lots of storage.

Each member of our crew – whether it's the Bar Waiter or a Cruise Manager – is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating optional excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member to La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs (which is, by invitation only, and exclusively to those possessing world-class culinary acumen); and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.



BUDAPEST

The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

In other words, you can relax, knowing that these treasured memories of your wonderful river cruise will not be spoiled by a hefty bill.

Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage. Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from

the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of dietary restrictions including vegetarian and gluten-free if notified at time of booking.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

Life on board & Cuisine





CABIN (MS RENOIR)

Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower/toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river.

Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit, and yogurt.

Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise.

Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,600 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

Gratuity*

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion.

Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

* Apart from our cruises on the Volga for which tips are already included.



French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the exacting tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haerberlin, Emile Jung and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.

CROISIEUROPE'S
HEAD CHEF,
ALAIN BOHN

Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



AMSTERDAM, CITY BIKE TOURS

Apart from our cruises on the Mekong, Volga, Lake Kariba and Canal Barges for which excursions are already included (except certain optional excursions).

Irresistible fun!

OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY ANOTHER WAY TO TOUR NANTES

THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGEWAYS

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE HELICOPTER TOURS!

OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).

REGIONAL CULTURE

THE CÔTE FLEURIE

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamour coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the casino (exteriors only), one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting it.

ACTIVE TOURING

IN THE MÉDOC, A “WINE AND CHEESE” BIKE TOUR

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru and some regional cheeses served in a prestigious château in the heart of Pauillac? After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

ENERGETIC

AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuyper market.

Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European River from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full, fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France. Seize the opportunity of a gentle cruise through 1000 years of Russian history along the Volga and Neva Rivers, from Saint-Petersburg to Moscow.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas Markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are, historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land.

ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta.



AWARDS



MEMBERS OF



Eco-Friendliness

European countries have long been in the forefront of eco-friendly practices, and CroisiEurope is proud to have been a pioneer in this field since well before these practices became standard. Our commitment to the environment goes far beyond legal requirements.

WATER

We have installed water savers on all the boats, resulting in a 35% saving in drinking water and a 35% reduction in waste water.

All ships are fitted with waste-water disposal systems which are emptied, at stopover points, into designated urban sewerage network and/or water treatment stations. We do not dump waste into our oceans or rivers.

The undersides of all our boats are painted with non-polluting components.

AIR

Our ships are equipped with engines that meet the latest and most stringent European pollution

control standards, and thus reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

Onboard technology allows cruising that minimizes diesel consumption.

We have installed systems compatible with on-land electric mains.

ELECTRICITY

Many of our ships are fitted with electricity-saving equipment.

We winter our ships in a river port with stationary generators and high-voltage dockside socket boxes, which reduce noise and pollution.

WASTE AND CLEANING

Paper, plastic and glass waste is sorted and compacted onboard, and then recycled.

Waste oils are saved and processed by specialists in port.

We use biodegradable and green cleaning products.

NOISE

Our machinery room ventilation is insulated, to minimize noise pollution when docked.

MARKETING



CroisiEurope is proud to be associated with Imprim'vert, an organization which obliges printers to follow ecological values and processes which protect the environment.

All CroisiEurope communication documents are printed on unbleached paper and we use only plant-based inks.

FUTURE

Forthcoming green projects for our company include:

Electrically-propelled boats

Better control of water consumption on board

Reduction of waste by opting for re-useable packaging



The CroisiEurope fleet

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2013	-
MS ANNE-MARIE	Provence	11	2014	✓
MS MADELEINE	Alsace	11	2014	✓

	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS RAYMONDE	Champagne	11	2014	✓
MS DANIELE	Burgundy	12	2016	✓
MS DÉBORAH	Loire	11	2016	✓

ADRIATIC & MEDITERRANEAN SEAS

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship French balconies	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017

SEINE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Premium	2-deck ship	110 m	67	-	2002/2015
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

GARONNE & DORDOGNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110 m	87	✓	2013

RHÔNE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	-	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	-	2001/2011

LOIRE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Upper deck with private balcony	80 m	48	✓	2015

PÔ

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	-	2000/2017

GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship Upper deck with French balconies Main deck with portholes	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016

DOURO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	NEW 2019
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	-	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	-	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	-	2002/2014

RHINE & DANUBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARD DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	-	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	-	RENOVATED IN 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	-	RENOVATED IN 2019
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	-	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	-	1995/2011

ELBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies	102 m	45	✓	2018
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	-	RENOVATED IN 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	-	RENOVATED IN 2019

LAKE KARIBA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship	33 m	8	2018

MEKONG

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship balconies	65 m	31	2017

VOLGA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ROSTROPOVITCH* (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship balconies	135 m	106	1980/2009

* This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet. Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss these options with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

Savor the calm on silent waters... Take a break from the frenzy of it all... Relax! The canals of France are lined with idyllic landscapes overflowing with the history that makes the country remarkable and brimming with local delicacies that will make you never want to leave!

The calm found on the silent waters is what makes cruises on French canals so unique. These intimate itineraries cross the most beautiful regions in France and put you at the heart of our abundant countryside dotted with picturesque villages.

CroisiEurope has created these cruises following our renowned river cruise blueprint, but we've added an even more personal twist and accented the singular charm found on our barges and the waterways they travel.

Some passengers will enjoy walking and walking along the way, freely exploring the historical areas and monuments. Others will adore jumping on the bikes available on board to follow the bike paths that stretch for hundreds and hundreds of miles along the canals. Each of the regions will reveal its secrets and appeal during our daily navigation and excursions.





FRENCH CANALS



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries to discover France's hidden treasures
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- Jacuzzi on board
- Unequaled value for the price
- French gourmet cuisine and wines
- All drinks included with meals and at the bar
- Intimate setting with highly attentive crew members
- Bikes available on board



- INTRODUCTION
- FRENCH CANALS
- FRANCE
- SOUTHERN EUROPE
- NORTHERN EUROPE
- CENTRAL EUROPE
- MULTIRIVER CRUISES
- THEMED CRUISES
- CRUISE 'N WALK
- CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
- EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
- COASTAL CRUISES

OUR CANAL BARGES

- MS Jeanine
- MS Anne-Marie
- MS Madeleine
- MS Raymonde
- MS Déborah
- MS Danièle



CABIN (MS JEANINE)



BAR / LOUNGE (MS ANNE-MARIE)



RESTAURANT (MS RAYMONDE)



BRIARE CANAL BRIDGE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE

REF. BNV_AIPP/NVB_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

DAY 1	Paris • BRIARE Transfer from Paris to Briare Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BRIARE • LERE AM: Excursion proposed: • Visit of Briare and the Deux Marines museum PM: Cruise towards Lere
DAY 3	LERE MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Sancerre and its Fief Tower followed by a visit to a goat farm PM: Cruise towards Menetreol- sous-Sancerre
DAY 4	MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE HERRY AM: Excursion proposed: • Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire PM: Cruise towards Herry

DAY 5	HERRY MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY AM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire and an authentic farm PM: Cruise towards Marseilles-Les-Aubigny Gala dinner
DAY 6	MARSEILLES-LES-AUBIGNY NEVERS AM: Excursions proposed: • Visit to the Fontmorigny Abbey and its floral garden • Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier and its floral garden PM: Cruise towards Nevers Excursion proposed: • Romantic tour of Nevers with lanterns
DAY 7	NEVERS • Paris Disembark at 9:00 a.m. Transfer from Nevers to Paris

See excursion details on page 29.







NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. NVB_AIPP.

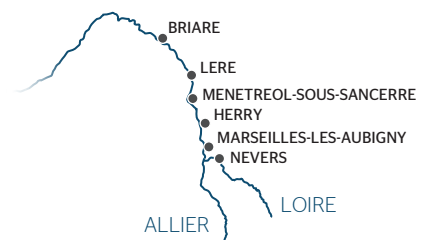
CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Unique itinerary: The Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
- Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism center

-  ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
-  ALL MEALS INCLUDED
-  UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
-  FREE WIFI
-  BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD
-  JACUZZI



LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE



MEAUX

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

EXCURSIONS:

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show⁽¹⁾
- Meaux and the “King of Cheese”
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION

REF. ECP_AIPP/PCE_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris and the Champagne Region From Epernay to Paris

DAY 1 Paris • EPERNAY

Transfer by coach from Paris to Epernay
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 EPERNAY • DORMANS

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral
PM: Cruise towards Dormans

DAY 3 DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting
PM: Cruise towards Château-Thierry

DAY 4 CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX

AM: Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show⁽¹⁾

DAY 5 SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX MEAUX • LAGNY-SUR-MARNE

AM: Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

DAY 6 LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS

AM: Cruise towards Paris
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 28.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. PCE_AIPP.

⁽¹⁾ In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.



EPERNAY

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



SÈTE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF_AIPP/SVA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France

DAY 1	ARLES Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	ARLES • GALLICIAN AM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil production domain PM: Cruise towards Gallician
DAY 3	GALLICIAN • AIGUES-MORTES AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Camargue PM: Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes
DAY 4	AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS AM: Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Algues-Mortes • Visit of the Salins du Midi salt marshes and the Salt Museum in Algues-Mortes PM: Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots

DAY 5	PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SÈTE⁽¹⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour • Tasting of local products PM: Cruise towards Sète
DAY 6	SÈTE⁽¹⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • Visit of the Etang De Thau Museum and commented tasting of shellfish PM: • Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le Désert Gala dinner
DAY 7	SÈTE • Arles Disembark at 9:00 a.m. Transfer by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on page 29.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. SVA_AIPP.

(1) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France

-  ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
-  ALL MEALS INCLUDED
-  UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
-  FREE WIFI
-  BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD
-  JACUZZI





7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY
 REF. SLD_AIPP/DSL_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Burgundy winelands

From Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune to Dijon

DAY 1 **Dijon • SAINT-LEGER-SUR-DHEUNE**
 Transfer by coach from Dijon to Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune
 Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 **SAINT-LEGER-SUR-DHEUNE SANTENAY • CHAGNY**
 Excursions proposed:
AM: • Walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, a Natura 2000 natural site
PM: • Walk to the centre of Santenay and wine tasting

DAY 3 **CHAGNY • CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE**
AM: Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Walking tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and wine tasting

DAY 4 **CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE**
AM: Cruise towards Saint-Jean-de-Losne
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)

DAY 5 **SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE PETIT-OUGES**
 Day spent cruising towards Petit-Ouges, arriving late in the afternoon
 Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽¹⁾

DAY 6 **PETIT-OUGES • DIJON**
AM: Cruise towards Dijon
PM: Excursion proposed:
 • The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
 Gala dinner

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

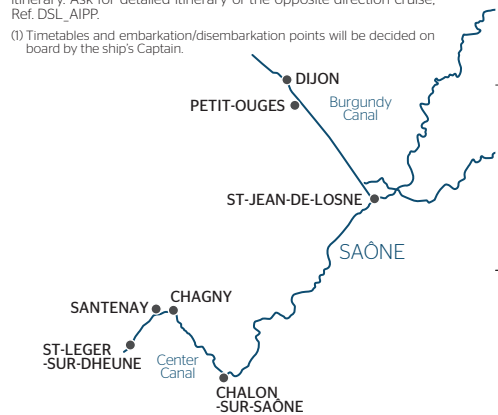
EXCURSIONS:

- The Cirque du Bout du Monde and the Mont de Sène, remarkable natural sites
- Wine tasting session in Santenay
- Chalon-sur-Saône, town of art and history and birthplace of photography
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne, the capital of seafarers
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WIFI
- BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD
- JACUZZI

DAY 7 **DIJON**
 Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 27.
NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. DSL_AIPP.
 (1) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



DIJON



SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise
- Historic heritage and local specialties will delight you

EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming country village of Petit-Ouges
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne and its monuments telling the story of its prestigious past
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale (Royal Salt works), listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC_AIPP/BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

Journey Through Burgundy and Franche-Comté From Dijon to Besançon

DAY 1 DIJON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 DIJON • PETIT-OUGES

Excursions proposed:

- AM:**
- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- PM:**
- Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 PETIT-OUGES SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽²⁾

DAY 4 SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE

- AM:**
- Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)
- PM:**
- Cruise towards Dole

DAY 5 DOLE • RANCHOT

AM:

- Excursion proposed:
• Trail of the "Chat Perché"

PM:

- Cruise towards Ranchot

DAY 6 RANCHOT • BESANÇON

AM:

- Cruise towards Besançon

PM:

- Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BESANÇON

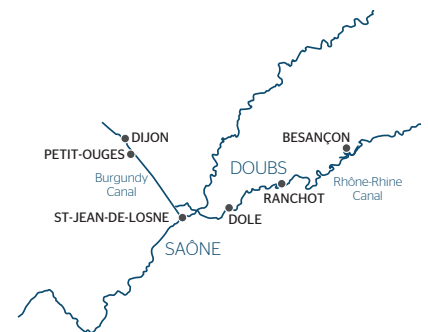
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 27.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BDJ_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.

(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's Captain.



BURGUNDY



CHAMPLITTE CASTLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. BCM_AIPP/MBC_AIPP (opposite direction)

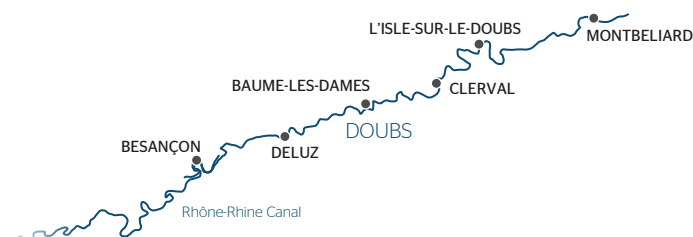
The Valley of the Doubs From Besançon to Montbéliard

DAY 1	BESANÇON Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BESANÇON • DELUZ Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of the Vauban Citadel in Besançon PM: • Walking paths around Deluz ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	DELUZ • BAUMES-LES-DAMES AM: Cruise towards Baumes-les-Dames PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Baumes-les-Dames
DAY 4	BAUMES-LES-DAMES • CLERVAL AM: Cruise towards Clerval PM: Excursion proposed: • Discover the walking path to the Reposoir Chapel ⁽¹⁾
DAY 5	CLERVAL • L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS AM: Cruise towards l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs PM: Excursion proposed: • Discover l'Isle-sur-le-Doubs at our own pace
DAY 6	L'ISLE-SUR-LE-DOUBS • MONTBELIARD AM: Cruise towards Montbéliard PM: Excursion proposed: • Visit the historic heart of Montbéliard Gala dinner
DAY 7	MONTBELIARD Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 27.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. MBC/PJN.

⁽¹⁾ The walks along recognised walking paths are not guided and on a voluntary basis only.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

EXCURSIONS:

REF. BCM_AIPP/MBC_AIPP

- The Vauban Citadel in Besançon
- Baumes-les-Dames & its abbey
- Montbéliard and its historic center
- Walking trails⁽¹⁾: Clerval and the path to the Reposoir Chapel, Deluz and the Pelouse Sèche (Dry Grassland)
- Tastings of local specialties

REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP

- The Burgundy Grands Crus wine route
- Gray and its hidden treasures
- The medieval Château at Champlitte, Museum of Popular Art and Traditions

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DPS_AIPP/PJN_AIPP (opposite direction)

The Burgundy Canal and the Petite Saône From Dijon to Port-sur-Saône

DAY 1	DIJON Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	DIJON • LONGCOURT-EN-PLAINE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Dijon PM: Cruise towards Longcourt-en-Plaine
DAY 3	LONGCOURT-EN-PLAINE • AUXONNE AM: Excursion proposed: • The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route PM: Cruise towards Auxonne
DAY 4	AUXONNE • GRAY Day spent cruising towards Gray
DAY 5	GRAY • RAY-SUR-SAÔNE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Gray and tasting of local specialties PM: Cruise towards Ray-sur-Saône
DAY 6	RAY-SUR-SAÔNE • PORT-SUR-SAÔNE AM: Excursion proposed: • Visit to the medieval castle in Champlitte PM: Cruise towards Port-sur-Saône Gala dinner
DAY 7	PORT-SUR-SAÔNE • Dijon Disembark at 9:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Dijon

See excursion details on page 27.





LUTZELBOURG

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzviller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

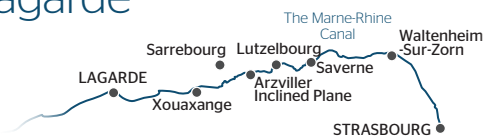
EXCURSIONS:

- A walk through the hops fields in Wingersheim
- The Haut-barr Castle, the “eye of Alsace”
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- The Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall’s unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO_AIPP/XOS_AIPP (opposite direction)

Alsace-Lorraine along the Marne-Rhine Canal From Strasbourg to Lagarde



DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat

DAY 2 STRASBOURG WALTENHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Waltenheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Walk through the hops fields in Wingersheim and beer tasting
• Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local specialty: “tarte flambée”

DAY 3 WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

AM: Cruise towards Saverne
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

DAY 4 SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of Saverne
PM: • Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

DAY 5 LUTZELBOURG • Arzviller inclined plane • XOUAXANGE

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Passage through the Arzviller inclined plane and visit of the cristal glassworks
PM: Cruise towards Xouaxange

DAY 6 XOUAXANGE • LAGARDE

AM: Cruise towards Lagarde
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will take us along the Chagall Route
Gala dinner

DAY 7 LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 26.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. XOS_AIPP.

- ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WIFI
- BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD
- JACUZZI



SAVERNE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAM_PP

CULTURAL

Prestigious Paris & the Canal Saint-Martin

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Our boat will be docked at the Bassin de la Villette, in the very heart of Paris and only ten minutes away from the Eiffel Tower
- Cruise on the Canal Saint Martin

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Panoramic tour of the capital city, and visit of the covered arcades with their authentic charm
- Tour of the legendary Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, where history was made and creativity was cultivated



PARIS



OBERNAI

© Office de Tourisme Obernai

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Unique docking locations in Strasbourg

EXCURSIONS:

- Christmas bakeries and cookies at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas Markets in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

FREE WIFI

BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

JACUZZI

4 -DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. PMN_XMASP1

Christmas Markets in Alsace

DAY 1 STRASBOURG
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Free evening

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • Sélestat The Wine Route • Obernai
AM: Cruise through Strasbourg
Excursion proposed :
• Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas Markets and the Alsatian House of Bread
Lunch along the Wine Route
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Obernai

DAY 3 STRASBOURG
Excursions proposed:
AM: • The Hospices de Strasbourg and wine tasting
PM: • Guided tour of Strasbourg
Free time to discover the Christmas Markets
Gala dinner

DAY 4 STRASBOURG
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 26.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



STRASBOURG

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT STAY IN PARIS • REF. MAP_PP

CULTURAL

Experience Christmas Magic in the wonderful setting of Paris!

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Your canal barge is docked in the centre of Paris, at the foot of the Eiffel Tower
- Discover the iconic Christmas Market on the Champs Elysées, the most beautiful avenue in the world
- Tour the covered arcades and the district around the famous Palais-Royal
- Stroll through prestigious Parisian districts, passing by Rue de la Paix, Place Vendôme and the legendary department stores



PARIS

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N' WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES

Our excursions - French Canals

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Alsace

BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

HAUT-BARR CASTLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14th century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SARREBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SAVERNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Éguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas Market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASPI.

STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASPI.

THE HOPS TRAIL IN WALTENHEIM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach towards Wingersheim for a tour through the hops fields on board a converted trailer pulled by a tractor. The Hops Trail will allow you to discover how the hops are now grown in Alsace as you travel along this 4.5km-long marked path. After your visit, you'll be able to join in a beer tasting*.

CRUISE REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP.

WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN_XMASPI.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Burgundy

BESANÇON AND ITS CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to the Besançon Citadel, one of Vauban's great masterpieces. You will learn about the history of this exceptional defensive site in the company of your guide, from its construction through to the present day. It is today listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. After the visit, you will have free time to walk around in the citadel.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP / MBC_AIPP.

DIJON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Dijon, the historic capital of Burgundy. The historic center is packed with many ancient houses, including some beautifully decorated townhouses (built by wealthy medieval burghers) and Parliamentary buildings, and occupies several hectares of what is known as a Protected Area (to preserve Dijon's ancient monuments and buildings for posterity).

CRUISE REF. DPS_AIPP / PJJ_AIPP.

SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP / DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP.

BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12th century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16th century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines*.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP / DPS_AIPP / DSL_AIPP / PJJ_AIPP / SLD_AIPP.

DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

CHALON-SUR-SAONE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP.

GRAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the delightful town of Gray on our guided tour. During your visit, you'll discover gorgeous monuments such as the Town Hall, a listed historic building and one of the most beautiful Renaissance edifices in Franche-Comté that was built between 1567 and 1572. You'll also be able to marvel at the Gothic-style Notre Dame Basilica, whose façade was only completed in 1863, as well as the Hotel-Dieu built between 1716 and 1747 under the orders of Louis XIV. Don't miss its three sculptures representing the theological virtues of Faith, Hope and Charity. Afterwards, enjoy a tasting of local products on board.

CRUISE REF. DPS_AIPP / PJJ_AIPP.

WALK TO THE CIRQUE DU BOUT DU MONDE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off on foot from Nolay for a walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, part of Natura 2000 sites - a European network of nature protection areas, to admire the imposing chalk cliffs carved out by the river Cozanne which create a cirque where a 25-metre high waterfall was formed. Our coach will then take us to Mont de Sène (Mountain of the Three Crosses), an ancient Celtic religious site offering wonderful views of the surrounding landscape.

CRUISE REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP.

CHAMPLITTE CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the medieval castle of Champlitte, which has been a listed historical monument since 1909. The castle was a stronghold first and a home second, and was a seat of power located at the boundary of both the Duchy and the County of Burgundy. You will be able to admire the architecture of the castle and understand its history through your guided visit. Flemish influences are in great evidence but nonetheless, the décor is much more provincial in style. You will also visit the Museum of Popular Arts and Traditions, an ethnological museum located in the castle, where the wealth of exhibits give a glimpse into life at the turn of the 20th century.

CRUISE REF. DPS_AIPP / PJJ_AIPP.

PETIT-OUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7th century will surprise you.

CRUISE REF. BDJ_AIPP / DBC_AIPP.

WINE TASTING IN SANTENAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Set off from the ship in the company of your purser for the center of Santenay, a charming little wine-producing village with a priceless historic heritage where a local wine producer will greet you. You will learn more about the wine making process and enjoy a tasting* of 3 wines.

CRUISE REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Champagne

ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting*, of course.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

BAUME-LES-DAMES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off on foot in the company of one of the town's guides. You'll discover the charming local houses dating from the 15th and 16th centuries, followed by the main religious buildings in the town such as the Chapel of the Holy Sepulchre (exteriors only) and St Martin's Church (exteriors only). Next you will visit the famous Abbey of Baume les Dames. Founded in the 5th century by St Germain, the abbey welcomed and housed nuns from illustrious families, including Odile, the blind daughter of Duke Etichon (Adalric) of Alsace, who had her sight restored here during her baptism. The visit ends with a tasting of local products featuring charcuterie and cheeses.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP / MBC_AIPP.

CHATEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

In case the falconry show cannot take place, the excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Hôtel-Dieu.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

CLERVAL

(unguided tour)

Discover the walking path of the Reposoir Chapel at your own pace. Visit the heart of Clerval, and stroll through this once-fortified village center and along streets lined with 16th-century houses, towers and arches. Travel along the old Route de Bâle and cross a lovely wooded area bringing you to a remarkable panoramic view of the village and valley.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP.

DELUZ

(unguided tour)

Discover the footpaths through this village at your own pace. You'll be able to visit the Natura 2000 "dry grassland" and admire its variety of wild orchids, take in the view from the Lorient Castle and discover the charming Montoilie Chapel.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP.

MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

MONTBELIARD

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour through the historic heart of the town, a former Württemberg principality. You will travel back in time through four centuries of royal destiny, along streets filled with charm and fantasy. You will discover some fine Renaissance houses, the beautiful Temple of Saint Martin - the oldest Lutheran church in France - as well as the stone covered market.

CRUISE REF. BCM_AIPP / MBC_AIPP.

REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP.

Paris

PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP / PAM_PP.

PARIS AND SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from the Trocadero for Saint-Germain-des-Prés following the Voie Triomphale. We'll pass the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Elysées and the Place de la Concorde - locations just bursting with history. Take some time to stroll through the Saint-Germain-des-Prés neighborhood and discover the history, architecture, art, and everyday life of these legendary sites that have come to symbolize Paris. Built up around the former Abbey of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, this neighborhood became the meeting place of intellectuals and philosophers, actors and musicians during the existentialist movement right after World War II. You can still sense the village-like ambiance in spots such as the street market on the rue de Buci. Closer to the Odeon, we'll discover many of the famous participants of the French Revolution, including Danton, Marat, and Dr. Guillotin. After our visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. PAM_PP.

THE COVERED PASSAGeways IN PARIS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour of the Parisian passageways. You'll leave by coach for a tour of the must-see sites in the French capital. Leaving from the Palais-Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways—well-known shortcuts for the city's inhabitants. During the holidays, the walkways are marvelously decorated to dazzle the eyes.

CRUISE REF. MAP_PP.

PARIS, THE PLACE VENDÔME AND BOULEVARD HAUSSMANN

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour to the heart of prestigious Paris. You'll discover the Place Vendôme and its wide selection of world-renowned jewelry shops. The Rue de la Paix is a fashionable street immortalized by French pop star Zazie in a song from the early 2000s. Take a dive into a part of Paris that will enchant you with its beauty! The next stops will include the Palais Garnier and Boulevard Haussmann, where you'll have some free time on your own to explore the neighborhood.

CRUISE REF. MAP_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Provence

AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP

ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

ETANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Etang De Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Etang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DESERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only). Afterwards, we'll stop off at a wine estate for a visit followed by a tasting* of some of the wines from the Languedoc region.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage center for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP.

Upper Loire

BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP.

FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB_AIPP.

NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism center. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine*.

CRUISE REF. BNV_AIPP / NVB_AIPP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





FRANCE

THE LOIRE VALLEY

PAGE 33

THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 39

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 51

THE RHÔNE VALLEY

PAGE 57



The Loire Valley

The Loire River was one of the main French waterways with very active canal transport operations from the 17th to 19th centuries.

CroisiEurope has revived paddle riverboats on the Loire, the longest river in the country, to visit the exceptional sites found along its route.

The Loire is the perfect destination for a vacation through a region rich in culture and bursting with the French *art de vivre* that began along this royal river.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- A royal river recounting the history of France through the Renaissance beauty of the Loire châteaux
- Included: a full-day excursion to the châteaux of the Loire Valley: Château d’Ussé, Château d’Azay-le-Rideau, and the gardens at the Château de Villandry

OUR SHIP ON THE LOIRE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Loire Princesse



CABIN



BAR LOUNGE



RESTAURANT



VIVA
Leonardo
Da Vinci!
2019
500 YEARS OF
RENAISSANCE(S)
IN THE LOIRE VALLEY



CHENONCEAU CHÂTEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN_CLR⁽⁴⁾

The Chambord & Chenonceau Châteaux and cruise in the Loire Valley

DAY 1	Paris Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at the 4-star hotel.
DAY 2	Paris • Châteaux of the Loire • NANTES Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of the Château de Chambord PM: • Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau Transfer to Nantes Boarding around 6:30 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Cruise on the Erdre
DAY 3	NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany • DISCOVERY: Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the EscalAtlantic ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS AM: Cruise towards Ancenis PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Muscadet Wine Route • DISCOVERY: Helicopter ride ⁽²⁾
DAY 5	ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • Angers AM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Angers • DISCOVERY: Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting
DAY 6	BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • The Châteaux of the Loire Valley ANCENIS Full-day excursion for both packages: • Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley Gala dinner
DAY 7	NANTES • Paris Disembark at 10:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Paris.

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

⁽²⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

⁽³⁾ Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

⁽⁴⁾ A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

REF. NSN_CLR

- 1-night/2-day trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NSN_PP

The Loire, a royal legacy Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1	NANTES Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Cruise on the Erdre
DAY 2	NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany • DISCOVERY: Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the EscalAtlantic ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS AM: Cruise towards Ancenis PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Muscadet Wine Route • DISCOVERY: Helicopter ride ⁽²⁾
DAY 4	ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • Angers AM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Angers • DISCOVERY: Tour of the Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting
DAY 5	BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • The Châteaux of the Loire valley ANCENIS Full-day excursion for both packages: • Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley Gala dinner
DAY 6	NANTES Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.



VIVA
**Leonardo
Da Vinci!**
2019
500 YEARS OF
RENAISSANCE(S)
IN THE LOIRE VALLEY



MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NHN_PP

The Legacy of the Loire

Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1	NANTES Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Night spent cruising
DAY 2	NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic ⁽¹⁾ Or • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Guérande and its salt marshes • DISCOVERY: Walking in Guérande PM: Cruise towards Nantes Excursion for both packages: • Cruise on the Erdre
DAY 3	NANTES • ANCENIS AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany • DISCOVERY: Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways PM: Cruise towards Ancenis

DAY 4	ANCENIS • BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Muscadet Wine Route • DISCOVERY: Helicopter ride ⁽²⁾ PM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine
DAY 5	BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • Angers AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Angers • DISCOVERY: Tour of the Château de Brissac and wine tasting PM: Excursion for both packages: • Saumur and the Cadre Noir ⁽³⁾
DAY 6	BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ Châteaux of the Loire Valley Full-day excursion for both packages: • Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley
DAY 7	BOUCHEMAINE⁽⁴⁾ • ANCENIS NANTES AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Corniche Angevine • DISCOVERY: Biking along the Loire PM: Cruise towards Nantes Gala dinner
DAY 8	NANTES Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Medieval Guérande and its salt marshes
- Saumur, the Cadre Noir⁽¹⁾ and age-old equestrian traditions
- Picturesque villages along the Corniche Angevine



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



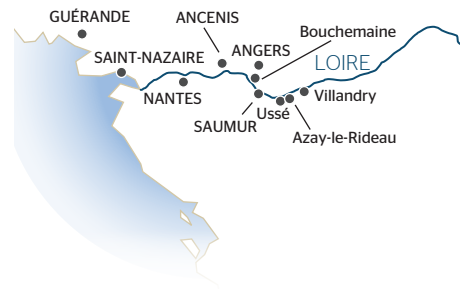
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN



This round-trip cruise can also be done in 6 days/5 nights.

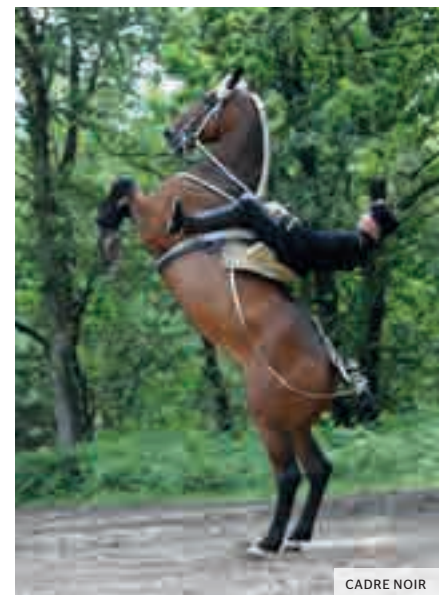
See excursion details on pages 36 and 37.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

- (1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.
- (2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favourable weather conditions.
- (3) Guided visits do not guarantee that you will see the riders and horses at work during the visit, particularly if the Cadre Noir de Saumur is away, or during competitions.
- (4) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine may be replaced by Chalonnes-sur-Loire. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



ANGERS



CADRE NOIR

Our excursions - The Loire Valley

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th-century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).



CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CRUISE REF. [NSN_CLR](#).



CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).

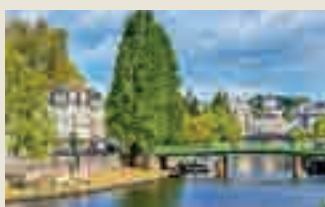


GUÉRANDE AND ITS SALT MARSHES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for our guided tour of Guérande. A fortified medieval city, Guérande overlooks the salt marshes and is entirely enclosed by ramparts. It is one of the rare cities in France to have been able to conserve the entirety of its ramparts (4,704 feet around). Famous writers such as Flaubert, Gracq and Balzac used Guérande as backdrops to their novels, after falling in love when visiting. The tour will continue to the salt marshes, the undeniable symbol of the region. With our guide, we'll discover the process of harvesting Guérande salt and how the marshes work. Discovering the salt marshes is a great way to develop a global vision of traditional methods of work.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#).



NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th-to-17th-centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).



SAINT-NAZAIRE

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).

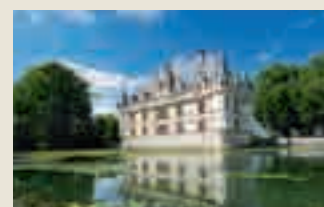


SAUMUR AND THE CADRE NOIR

LENGTH: 5 hours

In 2011, the UNESCO added Equitation in the French tradition and the Cadre Noir to its Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity as a horse riding school which emphasizes harmonious relations between humans and horses, guided by non-violence and lack of constraint. We'll discover the history of this school, founded in 1825, by visiting the Grand Manège, the stables and the tack room. We'll continue our visit with a walk through the fortified city of Saumur, dominated by its château (exteriors only).

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#).



THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15th and 16th centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).



THE CORNICHE ANGEVINE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to travel along the levees of the Loire Angevine. This route touches several of the overlooks on the great river in the Loire valley, itself listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll stop at the château des Vaults (or a similar site), an authentic site in the middle of a beautiful park. We'll enjoy a tasting* of the local wines and then continue along the Corniche Angevine, admiring the picturesque villages and several viewpoints along the Loire.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#).



THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th-century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



BIKING ALONG THE LOIRE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leaving from Bouchemaine, enjoy a scenic bike trip along the Maine and Loire Rivers. You'll run into some great surprises along the way, including charming typical villages and from afar, if you're lucky, the sandy banks of the Loire Islands.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#).



CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th-century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting*.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).



HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière, etc.

Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).



WALKING IN GUÉRANDE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Take a walk through the medieval city of Guérande. This historical city became part of the French national network of 137 "Villes et Pays d'art et d'histoire" in 2004. The walk around the ramparts provides great views of the surrounding landscapes and the salt pans on the marshes in nearby La Baule. The rich, natural heritage of this tour, as well as the impressive architecture, will undoubtedly impress you.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#).



NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGeways

LENGTH: 4 hours

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th-century to today.

CRUISE REF. [NHN_PP](#) / [NSN_CLR](#) / [NSN_PP](#).

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





The Seine Valley

What a wonderful way to (re) discover fabulous Paris, the picturesque villages lining the edges of the river, and the must-see sites in Normandy. Art lovers will fall under the spell of the scenery that mesmerized immortal painters such as Monet, Renoir, Cézanne, Van Gogh, and Boudin, to name just a few.

History buffs will adore exploring the Palace of Versailles, the Châteaux de Martainville or Malmaison, as well as discovering the profound past at the beaches of Normandy. The different Norman abbeys remain a large part of the region's religious heritage. Outdoor lovers will prefer the wild beauty found on the white Côte d'Albâtre cliffs, the beaches, the Côte Fleurie countryside, and the breathtaking panoramas throughout the Seine Valley.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination river and coastal cruise from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!
- Paris, the City of Light (and love)
- Normandy and its traditions
- The Seine, one of the favorite backdrops for Impressionist painters
- Discover the Seine Valley, its immense beauty, inspiring landscapes, and vibrant cities

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_ARMADA

The Rouen Armada

Discover some of the most beautiful and impressive tall ships from all over the world.

From June 6th to 11th, 2019
From June 11th to 16th, 2019

Ask for the detailed program.



INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES





OUR SHIPS ON THE SEINE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Renoir
- MS Seine Princess



CABIN (MS RENOIR)



BAR LOUNGE (MS SEINE PRINCESS)



RESTAURANT (MS SEINE PRINCESS)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Botticelli



CABIN



RESTAURANT



BAR LOUNGE

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



HONFLEUR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur

Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches (day-trip)

REF. SIP_PP

- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board
- Etretat, Fécamp and the Côte d'Albâtre

REF. PCN_PP

- The Claude Monet Foundation



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_PP

The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine valley Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail "Titi parisien" themed evening
DAY 2	PARIS • LES ANDELYS HONFLEUR AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit of the Martainville Château Cruise towards Honfleur
DAY 3	HONFLEUR AM: Excursion for both packages: • Honfleur PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Discover the Côte d'Albâtre • DISCOVERY: Walk across the cliffs of Étretat OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included) ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR • ROUEN Excursions for both packages: AM: • The Norman Abbey Circuit PM: • Guided tour of Rouen Gala dinner
DAY 5	ROUEN • PARIS AM: Cruise towards Paris PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: panoramic tour of Paris • DISCOVERY: Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
DAY 6	PARIS Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN_PP

Paris, The Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
DAY 2	PARIS AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Panoramic tour of Paris • DISCOVERY: Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris PM: Excursion not included in the packages: • Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV
DAY 3	VERNON AM: Cruise towards Vernon PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny
DAY 4	DUCLAIR AM: Cruise towards Duclair PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Norman Abbey Circuit
DAY 5	HONFLEUR AM: Excursion for both packages: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados PM: Excursion for both packages: • Honfleur OR: Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included) ⁽¹⁾
DAY 6	ROUEN AM: Cruise towards Rouen PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rouen
DAY 7	ROUEN • LES ANDELYS AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Visit of the Martainville Château • DISCOVERY: Walk to Château Gaillard Gala dinner
DAY 8	PARIS Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.



NORMANDY BEACH

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Full discovery of the Seine from Normandy to Paris: see it all in just one week!

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places by coach or in a vintage 2CV
- The many faces of the Seine Valley: the Palace of Versailles, the Norman Abbey Circuit, Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The beautiful Côte Fleurie

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HON_PP

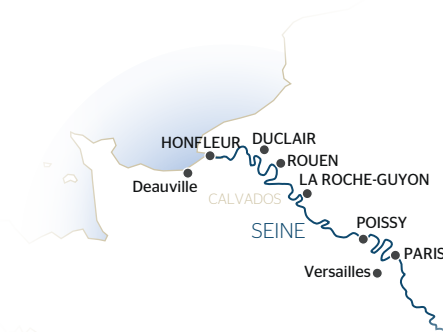
From Honfleur to Paris

DAY 1	HONFLEUR Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	HONFLEUR Excursions for both packages: AM: • Honfleur PM: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados
DAY 3	HONFLEUR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX • DUCLAIR • ROUEN AM: Excursion for both packages: • The Norman Abbey Circuit PM: Cruise towards Rouen
DAY 4	ROUEN AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rouen PM: Cruise towards Poissy
DAY 5	POISSY • PARIS AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles park PM: Cruise towards Paris
DAY 6	PARIS AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Panoramic tour of Paris • DISCOVERY: Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris PM: Excursion not included in the packages: • Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
DAY 7	PARIS Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.



OLD MONTMARTRE



7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAR_PP

From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	PARIS AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Panoramic tour of Paris • DISCOVERY: Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris PM: Excursion not included in the packages: • Touring Paris in a vintage 2CV Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
DAY 3	PARIS • POISSY • LA ROCHE-GUYON AM: Cruise towards Poissy PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles park
DAY 4	LA ROCHE-GUYON • ROUEN AM: Cruise towards Rouen PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rouen
DAY 5	ROUEN • DUCLAIR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX AM: Cruise towards Duclair PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Norman Abbey Circuit Gala dinner
DAY 6	HONFLEUR Excursion for both packages: AM: • Honfleur PM: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados
DAY 7	HONFLEUR Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Available for a minimum of 25 participants, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.



ÎLE DE LA CITÉ, PARIS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

REF. PAB_PP

- Paris and its legendary places
- “Titi parisien” themed evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. PAF_PP

- Honfleur and its incomparable charm
- The main sites of Normandy: Honfleur, Deauville and the cliffs of Etretat
- The Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾, a dazzling royal residence



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The French art de vivre along the Seine

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. PAF_PP/HOP_PP (opposite direction)

From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Cruise through Paris by night
DAY 2	PARIS • POISSY • ROUEN AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles park PM: Cruise towards Rouen
DAY 3	ROUEN • HONFLEUR AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Rouen PM: Cruise towards Honfleur Gala dinner
DAY 4	HONFLEUR Excursion for both packages: AM: • Honfleur PM: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados
DAY 5	HONFLEUR Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT MINI CRUISE

REF. PAB_PP⁽³⁾

Short break in Paris

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding ⁽²⁾ at 6:00 p.m. “Titi parisien” themed evening on board
DAY 2	PARIS • Renowned sights and legendary attractions LA DEFENSE AM: Excursion proposed: • Panoramic guided tour of Paris PM: Free time to stroll around Paris at your own pace In December, enjoy the many Christmas festivities and attractions in the city
DAY 3	PARIS • The Old Montmartre Cruise through Paris at night AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Old Montmartre PM: Free time Gala dinner Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)
DAY 4	PARIS Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49.



PALACE OF VERSAILLES

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Available for a minimum of 25 participants, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.
(2) Depending on mooring port availability at Quai de Grenelle. If unavailable, the boat may moor at Quai de Bercy, Quai de Javel or Quai d'Austerlitz. Mooring location will be confirmed 15 days prior to boarding.
(3) REF. PAB: drinks are not included.



THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEN_PP

The Valley of the Seine Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 PARIS
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

DAY 2 PARIS • LES ANDELYS • ROUEN
AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Martainville Château

DAY 3 ROUEN • HONFLEUR
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover La Côte d'Albâtre
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of Étretat

DAY 4 HONFLEUR • ROUEN
AM: Excursion for both packages
• Guided tour of Rouen
PM: Cruise towards Paris
Gala dinner

DAY 5 PARIS
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 49 to 49.



ROUEN

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Marmottan Museum is closed on Mondays, the visit will be replaced by the Musée de l'Orangerie.

(2) As the Musée des Beaux-Arts is closed on Tuesdays and public holidays, we will only visit Rouen. In this case, the visit to the Eugène Boudin Museum in Honfleur (D6) will be guided.

(3) Unguided tour.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

REF. SEN_PP

- Enjoy authentic Parisian ambiance on board, a perfect mixture of history and nature
- An extensive overview of the Seine

INCLUDED:

REF. IMP_PP/IMP_AIPP

- A "Guinguette" (French dance hall) evening
- The Auvers-sur-Oise Château
- The Marmottan Museum in Paris
- The house of Claude Monet in Giverny
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- Honfleur and the Côte d'Albâtre



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. IMP_PP/IMP_AIPP

In the footsteps of the Impressionists From Paris to Honfleur

DAY 1 PARIS
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Thematic presentation: "A definition of Impressionism, its origins, the technique and the context"

DAY 2 PARIS, discover the Impressionists' favorite places
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided audio tour of the Auvers-sur-Oise Château
PM: • Visit the Marmottan Museum⁽¹⁾ in Paris
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

DAY 3 PARIS • GIVERNY, in the footsteps of Claude Monet VERNON
AM: Cruise towards Giverny
Thematic presentation: "Claude Monet, the Quintessence of Impressionism"
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit Claude Monet's house in Giverny

DAY 4 ROUEN, in the footsteps of the Impressionists
AM: Cruise towards Rouen
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Thematic Guided tour of Rouen, in the footsteps of the Impressionists⁽²⁾

DAY 5 DUCLAIR • HONFLEUR
AM: Cruise towards Duclair
Thematic presentation: "The Geography of Impressionism Paris and the suburbs, Honfleur and the Norman Coast"
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Norman Abbey Circuit

DAY 6 HONFLEUR • ETRETAT • The Côte d'Albâtre
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Walking tour of Honfleur, visit the Eugène Boudin Museum⁽³⁾
PM: • Tour of the Côte d'Albâtre

DAY 7 HONFLEUR
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 46 to 49 .

Our excursions - The Seine Valley

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



AUVERS-SUR-OISE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for a visit to the Auvers-sur-Oise Château. An animated tour will take you on the tracks of the Master Painters who left their mark on the town's history including Daubigny, Pissarro, Cézanne, Monet, and Van Gogh. An audio tour will guide you through the various rooms of the Château where you'll get a grasp of life in Paris in the 19th century thanks to the reconstructed décor and atmospheres reminiscent of the Impressionists' favourite themes.

CRUISE REF. IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP.



CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP / PCN_PP.

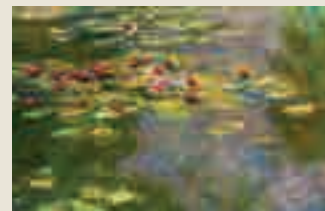


HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17th-century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / RHF_PP / SEN_PP / SIP_PP / SPH_PP.



MARMOTTAN MUSEUM IN PARIS

LENGTH: 2 hours

This museum houses the largest collection of paintings by Claude Monet and provides an overview of how his work developed, from the first caricatures of his youth to the water lilies, his mature works.

CRUISE REF. IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP.



MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. PCN_PP / SEN_PP / SIP_PP.



NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / SIP_PP / RHF_PP.



PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Elysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP / PAB_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / SIP_PP / RHF_PP.



PARIS AND OLD-TIME MONTMARTRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Guided tour of Montmartre. Located in the north of Paris, Montmartre has long been known as the premier artist's enclave in the city. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the bright-white Sacré-Coeur Basilica, constructed from 1875 to 1914. Inside the Roman-Byzantine style place of worship, the ceiling is decorated with the largest mosaic in France. From the top of the Butte Montmartre, you'll experience one of the most beautiful panoramic views of the capital.

CRUISE REF. PAB_PP.



ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / SEN_PP / SIP_PP / SPH_PP / RHF_PP.



ROUEN - ON THE FOOTSTEPS OF THE IMPRESSIONISTS

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover the different sites where artists have created prestigious paintings such as Monet's Rouen Cathedral series, Pissarro's Pont Boieldieu in Rouen, Rainy Weather, and many, many others. You'll visit the Musée des Beaux-Arts in Rouen, which houses the largest collection of Impressionist paintings outside of Paris, and many famous works by Monet and Sisley.

As the Musée des Beaux-Arts is closed on Tuesdays and public holidays, we will only visit Rouen. In this case, the visit to the Eugène Boudin Museum in Honfleur (D6) will be guided.

CRUISE REF. IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP.



THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albâtre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century.

CRUISE REF. IMP_PP / IMP_AIPP / SEN_PP / SIP_PP.





THE COTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the famous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting* it.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / RHF_PP / SPH_PP.



THE LANDING BEACHES

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

CRUISE REF. SIP_PP / PCN_PP.



THE MALMAISON CHATEAU

LENGTH: 3 hours

Guided tour of the Malmaison Château. Built in the 17th century, Joséphine de Beauharnais acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and a conference room. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Napoleon Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent where receptions, dances and country-style games took place. The musical lounge offers Josephine's "troubadour" paintings and her well-known harp for visitors to admire. The Napoleonic museum was inaugurated in 1906. It is furnished, decorated and adorned with the paintings that Joséphine bought and loved. The charm and authenticity that have been preserved in this castle will certainly delight you.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / RHF_PP / SPH_PP.



THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for a visit to the Palace of Versailles. Listed as a World Heritage Site for thirty years, Versailles is considered to be one of the finest achievements of French art from the 17th century. Until the French Revolution, one king followed another, each embellishing the Palace in his turn. Upon arrival, your guide will take you through the King's Grand Apartment. These seven successive rooms were intended to serve as a Parade Apartment for the sovereign's official business. Afterwards, you'll go through the Hall of Mirrors, known in the 17th century as the "Great Gallery" and which was where courtesans would wait, meet or just pass through every day. The principal feature of this hall is the seventeen mirror-clad arches that reflect the seventeen arcaded windows that overlook the gardens. Your tour will end with a visit to the Queen's Apartments, where the Queen would host the ladies of the Court when she rose in the morning and granted private audiences. After visiting the Palace, you will still have a little free time to discover the fabulous formal French gardens created by André Le Notre for Louis XIV.

Closed on Mondays, replaced by the Malmaison Château.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / SPH_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



PALACE OF VERSAILLES: BIKE TOUR THROUGH THE PALACE PARK

LENGTH: 4 hours

Visit Versailles in a whole new way: on a bicycle! This bike tour will bring you to the most beautiful parts of the park and gardens. We'll cycle along the canal and see the Queen's Hamlet and the Petit and Grand Trianons. The forests in Versailles are surrounded by a magnificent network of tree-lined paths.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / HOP_PP / PAF_PP / PAR_PP / SPH_PP.



STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP / SIP_PP.



TOURING PARIS IN A VINTAGE 2CV

LENGTH: 2 hours

Experience true vintage style as you cruise in a completely refurbished 2CV. It's fun, it's fabulous, and it's so French! Sit back and enjoy the magnificent sites, popular landmarks and hidden streets while you listen to your guide tell you all about the "City of Light".

CRUISE REF. HON_PP / PAR_PP / PCN_PP.



WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE COTE D'ALBATRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albatre. We'll pass by the high white cliffs bordered by the beaches and stones found in Impressionist paintings. Once in Étretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion.

CRUISE REF. SEN_PP / SIP_PP.



WALK TO CHATEAU GAILLARD

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. PCN_PP.



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites
- Bordeaux wine country: Over 290,000 acres of vineyards, 60 Protected Designations of Origin, and 8,000 wine makers



The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

The Gironde Estuary in southwestern France is where the Garonne and Dordogne Rivers meet. It is the entryway to Bordeaux, known throughout the world for its exquisite wines—including famous protected designations such as Blaye, Pauillac, Saint-Estèphe, and Médoc.

The Gironde is also known for its diverse landscapes.

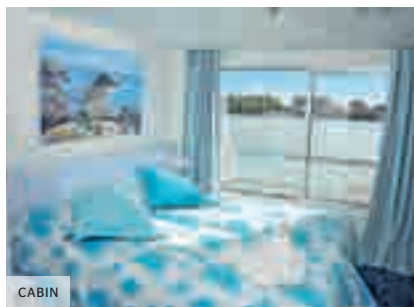
On the left bank we find vineyards sitting above the bottomlands, and dunes and marshes close to the sea. On the right bank, steep cliffs and rolling hills contrast the lower lands on the opposite side, while the great swamps are located to the north.



OUR SHIP IN THE SOUTH-WEST OF FRANCE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Cyrano de Bergerac



CABIN



LOUNGE BAR



RESTAURANT



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Saint-Emilion, Pauillac and the Médoc
- The Château de Roquetaillade, a unique specimen of feudal art in France
- Cadillac, a fortified town founded in the 13th century
- Bordeaux, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

REF. BOA_PP

- The Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat, the highest in Europe



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The Dordogne and the Garonne, a cruise through Southern France

Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOA_PP

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • The Médoc AM: Cruise towards Pauillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE⁽²⁾ AM: Cruise towards Blaye PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE⁽²⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • Saint-Emilion AM: Cruise towards Libourne PM: Excursion for both packages: • Saint-Emillion
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • CADILLAC AM: Cruise towards Cadillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac • DISCOVERY: Guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac
DAY 6	CADILLAC • BORDEAUX AM: Cruise towards Bordeaux PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux Gala dinner
DAY 7	BORDEAUX • The Arcachon Bay • BORDEAUX Excursion for both packages: • Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay
DAY 8	BORDEAUX Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOP_PP

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • The Médoc AM: Cruise towards Pauillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE⁽²⁾ AM: Cruise towards Blaye PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE⁽²⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • Saint-Emilion AM: Cruise towards Saint-Emillion PM: Excursion for both packages: • Saint-Emillion
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • CADILLAC AM: Cruise towards Cadillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac • DISCOVERY: Guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac
DAY 6	CADILLAC • BORDEAUX AM: Cruise towards Bordeaux PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux Gala dinner
DAY 7	BORDEAUX Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be reserved in advance through your travel agency.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc, Blaye and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.



SAINT-EMILION

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Bordeaux, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and its Cité du Vin (REF. BOS_PP)
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Emilion, the history of a medieval village



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS_PP

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Médoc AM: Cruise towards Pauillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE⁽¹⁾ AM: Cruise towards Blaye PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE⁽¹⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • Saint-Emilion AM: Cruise towards Libourne PM: Excursion for both packages: • Saint-Emilion Gala dinner
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX AM: Cruise towards Bordeaux PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bordeaux • DISCOVERY: Self-guided tour of La Cité du Vin in Bordeaux
DAY 6	BORDEAUX Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOQ_PP

DAY 1	BORDEAUX Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour through Bordeaux by night
DAY 2	BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Médoc AM: Cruise towards Pauillac PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Médoc: biking, wine and cheese
DAY 3	PAUILLAC⁽¹⁾ • The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE⁽¹⁾ AM: Cruise towards Blaye PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel • DISCOVERY: Blaye and its underground monuments
DAY 4	BLAYE⁽¹⁾ • LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • Saint-Emilion AM: Cruise towards Saint-Emilion PM: Excursion for both packages: • Saint-Emilion Gala dinner
DAY 5	LIBOURNE⁽¹⁾ • BORDEAUX Disembark at 11:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 54 and 55.



BLAYE CITADEL

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc, Blaye and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(2) This excursion must be reserved in advance through your travel agency.

Our excursions - The Garonne & Dor

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



ARCACHON BAY (DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED) LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster center and Museum located in Larros Port. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a boat trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107 m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP.



BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours
We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOQ_PP / BOS_PP.



BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Bordeaux. A UNESCO World Heritage site, Bordeaux has been awarded the precious label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognised for the quality of its architectural heritage. Our panoramic tour will allow you to take in all the main monuments of the city. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour of the Old Bordeaux. From the wide avenues of the neo-classical Les Quinconces quarter and the Grand Théâtre to the narrow lanes of the Saint Pierre quarter, this circuit will give you a good idea of the diversity of Bordeaux's heritage.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOS_PP.



BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure by coach for our guided tour through Bordeaux by night. This panoramic tour will be an occasion to discover the main monuments of the city.

CRUISE REF. BOQ_PP.



CHATEAU DE ROQUETAILLADE AND CADILLAC

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12th and 14th centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19th-century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epernon built a sumptuous castle.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP.



SAINT-EMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Emilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Emilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOQ_PP / BOS_PP.



THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MEDOC

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting* session.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOQ_PP / BOS_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOQ_PP / BOS_PP.



LA CITE DU VIN IN BORDEAUX

LENGTH: 4 hours

This modern building - reminiscent of a lighthouse on the banks of the Garonne - is a unique invitation to voyage to the heart of wine and its traditions throughout the world. The Cité du Vin is a self-guided tour punctuated by 20 themed spaces explaining the culture of wine in an immersive, sensorial setting. The grand finale of your visit will bring you to the upper level for a gorgeous 360° view of Bordeaux and a complimentary glass of wine*.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOS_PP.



MEDOC: BIKING, WINE AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

With a tour guide, you'll leave from the port on your bike to explore the vineyards and prestigious châteaux in Pauillac. Get ready to discover the history, architecture and out-of-the-way places in this exceptionally beautiful area. What better reward for the effort than a lovely glass of grand cru* and some regional cheeses in the heart of Pauillac. After our tasting, we'll return to the ship by bike.

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP / BOQ_PP / BOS_PP.



"PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

CRUISE REF. BOA_PP / BOP_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





The Rhône and the Saône

From Burgundy to Provence, our cruises on the Rhône and Saône Rivers are filled to the brim with cultural, natural, historical, and gastronomical discoveries.

Our cruises on the Rhône pass through the Gorges de l'Ardèche and the Vercors Massif, some of the most impressive and well-preserved landscapes in France.

Art and history are also in the forefront on these cruises as we stop in some of the most legendary cities in the area, including Arles, Avignon, Mâcon, and Lyon.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhone: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Gorges de l'Ardèche, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region.
- Official monuments and sites include Vieux Lyon, the Papal Palace in Avignon, Regional Nature Park of the Camargue, the cliffs in Donzère, and the Alpilles Mountains.
- Protected Designations of Origin vineyards abound!





OUR SHIPS ON THE RHÔNE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Van Gogh
- MS Camargue



CABIN (MS VAN GOGH)



LOUNGE BAR (MS VAN GOGH)



RESTAURANT (MS CAMARGUE)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Mistral
- MS Rhône Princess



CABIN (MS RHÔNE PRINCESS)



RESTAURANT (MS MISTRAL)



LOUNGE BAR (MS MISTRAL)



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Extensive discovery of the region and its terroir from the Saône to the Rhône

Provençal folk evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings of local specialties in Mâcon and Tournon
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Visit to a local olive oil producer's in Arles
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Jeep safari through the wild Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR_PP

Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône

Round-trip cruise from Lyon



DAY 6 ARLES • AVIGNON • VIVIERS

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace

PM: Cruise towards Viviers
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Viviers

DAY 7 VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON

AM: Cruise towards Tournon

PM: Excursion for both packages:
Guided tour of Tournon
Gala dinner

DAY 8 LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



DAY 1 LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 LYON • MÂCON

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products
PM: Cruise towards Mâcon

DAY 3 MÂCON • VIENNE

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Cluny Abbey
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour on foot of Mâcon
PM: Cruise towards Vienne

DAY 4 VIENNE • ARLES

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Vienne
• **DISCOVERY:** Explore Vienne on a Segway
PM: Cruise towards Arles

DAY 5 ARLES, The Camargue

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Arles and stop at a local olive oil producer's
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue





TAIN L'HERMITAGE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANT_PP/CHA_PP (opposite direction)

The gateway to Provence From Chalon-sur-Saône to Martigues

DAY 1	CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MÂCON, Beaujolais vineyards LYON AM: Free time in Mâcon Excursion for both packages: • Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards PM: Cruise through Lyon by night
DAY 3	LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE Valley of the Côtes du Rhône AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Panoramic tour of Lyon • DISCOVERY: Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products PM: Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage
DAY 4	TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Ardèche Gorges • AVIGNON AM: Cruise towards Avignon PM: Excursion for both packages: • Discover the Pont d'Arc Cavern, a replica of the Chauvet Cave ⁽¹⁾

DAY 5	AVIGNON • ARLES AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace PM: Cruise towards Arles Free time to explore the old town in Arles
DAY 6	ARLES, the Camargue • MARTIGUES⁽²⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Discover the Camargue • DISCOVERY: Jeep safari through the Camargue PM: Cruise towards Martigues Gala dinner
DAY 7	MARTIGUES⁽²⁾ Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Martigues may be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

An exceptional cruise from the Saône to the mouth of the Rhône

Discover the Beaujolais vineyards

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Pont d'Arc Cavern, replica of the Chauvet Cave⁽¹⁾
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments
- Jeep safari through the wild Camargue



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



THE CAMARGUE



LAVENDER FIELDS

The magic of the Rhône valley and the Camargue Round-trip cruise from Lyon

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMY_PP

NEW IN 2019

DAY 1	LYON Boarding at 3:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	ARLES • The Camargue AM: Cruise towards Arles PM: Excursion proposed: • Discover the Camargue and its <i>manades</i> Enjoy a night-time stroll through Arles
DAY 3	ARLES⁽¹⁾ • AVIGNON • VIVIERS AM: Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace or • Visit Gordes and Sénanque Abbey PM: Cruise towards Viviers Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Viviers
DAY 4	VIVIERS • The Ardèche Gorges • TAIN L'HERMITAGE Excursions proposed: AM: • Tour of the Ardèche Gorges PM: • The Cité du Chocolat in Tain L'Hermitage Gala dinner
DAY 5	TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR AM: Cruise towards Vienne PM: Optional gastronomic dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges ⁽²⁾
DAY 6	COLLONGES-AU-MONT-D'OR • LYON AM: Cruise towards Lyon PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market
DAY 7	LYON Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Admire the Provence and the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley

REF. LMY_PP

Optional dinner at Paul Bocuse's Abbaye of Collonges⁽²⁾

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The Camargue and its traditions
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Gordes and Sénanque Abbey
- The Ardèche Gorges, the most beautiful canyon in Europe
- The Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage
- Lyon and tasting of specialties at the covered market of Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LYL_PP

- Discover the Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Vercors and the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LYL_PP

DAY 1	LYON Boarding at 4:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	ARLES⁽¹⁾, the Camargue AM: Cruise towards Arles PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Discover the Camargue • DISCOVERY: Jeep safari through the Camargue Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Arles
DAY 3	AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche gorges AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace • DISCOVERY: Walk along the Pont du Gard PM: Excursion for both packages: • Tour of the Ardèche Gorges
DAY 4	VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau AM: Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage PM: Excursion for both packages: • Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine Gala dinner
DAY 5	LYON Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.

6-DAY/5-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM LYON • REF. LMX_PP

Admire the Provence and the beautiful scenery of the Rhône valley on an exceptional cruise

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Arles may be replaced by Avignon.

(2) Must be booked before departure. Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers.



LYON

A Provençal getaway

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ROD_AVIPP

From Avignon to Lyon

DAY 1 AVIGNON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 AVIGNON • VIVIERS, the Ardèche Gorges

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of the Ardèche Gorges

DAY 3 VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

AM: Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner

DAY 4 TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE • LYON

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Vienne
• **DISCOVERY:** Explore Vienne on a segway
PM: Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.



THE ARDÈCHE GORGES

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Short break to discover the must-see sites of the Rhône Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments

REF. ROD_AVIPP

- The Ardèche gorges, the most beautiful canyon in Europe
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"
- Vienne, ancient Roman city

REF. LMA_PP

- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- Jeep safari through the wild Camargue

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMA_PP

From Lyon to Martigues

DAY 1 LYON

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 AVIGNON • ARLES

AM: Cruise towards Arles
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Pont du Gard
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ARLES • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS • MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue
PM: Cruise towards Martigues
Disembark at 4:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Martigues may be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

Our excursions - The Rhône

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / CHA_PP / LMX_PP / LYL_PP



ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain located at the foot of Montagnette mountain range in an 18th-century Provençal country house where the estate owners have planted a large orchard of 150,000 trees. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

CRUISE REF. LSR_PP



AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / ANT_PP / CHA_PP / LMA_PP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP / LON_PP / LSR_PP / LYL_PP / ROD_AVIPP



CASSIS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Cassis, known for its crisp, floral, and flinty wines. Cassis wine is produced in 12 vineyards, all located in the hills immediately around the little town. We'll visit one of these vineyards for a tasting*. We'll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. MVC_PP



CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the charming village of Châteauneuf-du-Pape, whose wine is considered the most prestigious in the Mediterranean region. The first vines in Châteauneuf-du-Pape were planted by the ancient Romans; today, its red wines come in a wide variety of styles: from big, bold and rich to opulent and sexy, as well as elegant and refined. We'll visit a vineyard for a tasting*, and we'll return on board after our tour.

CRUISE REF. MVC_PP



CHAVANAY AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

Our guides will meet us at the boat to take us on a tour on foot of Chavanay. As we visit the small village, you'll discover its charming streets and architecture surrounded by the steep terraces holding the vines producing the grapes for the local wine. We'll visit a local wine cellar to enjoy a tasting*. We'll return on foot.

CRUISE REF. LON_PP



CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

CRUISE REF. LSR_PP



LA CITÉ DU CHOCOLAT IN TAIN L'HERMITAGE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Cité du Chocolat in Tain l'Hermitage. Come and explore, smell and taste chocolate in all of its forms at the Valrhona discovery center. During the tour of our virtual factory, you'll be invited to take part in short activities about chocolate, and you'll hear from the women and men who help build Valrhona's reputation. Lastly, we'll indulge in a tasting of course!

CRUISE REF. LMY_PP

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / ANT_PP / CHA_PP / LLY_PP / LSR_PP.



PONT D'ARC CAVERN, REPLICA OF THE CHAUVET CAVE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our guide will pick us up by coach at the ship. We'll leave for a guided tour of the Pont d'Arc Cavern. Opened to the public in 2015, it is the largest decorated cave replica in the world. The nearby enormous Chauvet Cave houses the original collections reproduced painstakingly here by engineers and artists. In the midst of the stalagmites and stalactites, you will discover the world as it was seen by men and women 36,000 years ago. Come and discover where the first artists in the history of humanity painted masterpieces.

CRUISE REF. ANT_PP.



TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session*.

CRUISE REF. LLY_PP / MVC_PP.

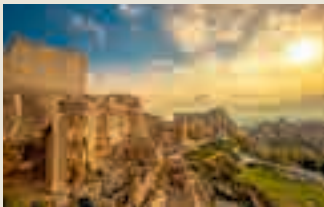


THE ARDECHE GORGES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our panoramic coach tour will take us through the Ardèche Gorges, a chance to take in the wonderful views all along the river course. From the numerous viewpoints, you will have the opportunity to admire the magnificent panoramas that make the fame of this region. We'll travel through beautiful natural views like Le Pont d'Arc, a natural arch of 34m. After a photo break at Vallon Pont d'Arc, our tour continues to the surprising Madeleine Cave for one last stop before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP / LYL_PP / ROD_AVIPP.



THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

CRUISE REF. LMX_PP / LMY_PP / LON_PP.



THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau du vin", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m² and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau du Vin", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting* of some of the region's wines.

CRUISE REF. ANT_PP / LLY_PP / MVC_PP.



THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND VISIT OF THE HOSPICES DE BEAUNE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Tournus with our guides to discover the Burgundy vineyards. Our tour will take us along the "Côte de Beaune" and through many wine-growing villages such as Pommard, Puligny, Montrachet and many more. Afterwards, we'll stop in Beaune for a visit to the famous Hospices. Hôtel-Dieu de Beaune is a former charitable almshouse founded in 1443 by Nicolas Rolin, chancellor of Burgundy, as a hospital for the poor. The Hospices de Beaune remained a refuge for the needy from the Middle-Ages to the 20th century, a place where they were relentlessly taken care of by the "Soeurs Hospitalières". We'll discover the Hospices Museum which houses a collection comprising some 5,000 objects. The Hospices are also home to a wine-growing estate. Thanks to donations made throughout their history, the Hospices own over 60 ha of vines. Most of the plots are located in areas growing prestigious "appellations". Our visit ends, of course, with a tasting* of these famous wines. We'll return on board in Chalon-sur-Saône.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP.



THE BURGUNDY VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the region that has rich soil and perfect weather for growing grapes - and whose 100 appellations are recognised around the world. Meursault's white wines are regarded as highly as those of its southern neighbor, Puligny-Montrachet. Volnay is renowned for making some of the smoothest, most delicate red wines in the southern Cote d'Or. Pommard is known for producing powerful and richly flavored red wines made from Pinot Noir grapes. We'll visit one of the best vineyards in the region for a tasting*.

CRUISE REF. MVC_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



THE MADELEINE CAVE

LENGTH: 4.75 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Madeleine Cave. The Madeleine Cave is situated at the heart of the Ardèche Canyon on the scenic road from Vallon Pont d'Arc to Saint Martin. The cave was discovered in 1887 by a shepherd from Saint-Remèze. In the heart of a natural landscape, the Madeleine Cave is one of the most amazing structures formed by underground water. The sound and light show adds to the attraction of one of the finest caves in France. We'll return on board after our tour..

CRUISE REF. LON_PP.



THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from La Voultè towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15th century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP / LMX_PP / LYL_PP / ROD_AVIPP.



THE VIVARAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach and cross the Gorge de l'Ardèche to discover the bucolic vineyards in Vivarais. The Côtes du Vivarais wines reflect their terroir: rugged and warm-hearted. After our tour, we'll return on board in Saint-Etienne-des-Sorts..

CRUISE REF. MVC_PP.



TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

CRUISE REF. ANT_PP / CHA_PP / LMA_PP / LMX_PP / LMY_PP / LON_PP / LYL_PP / LSR_PP.



TOURNON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the heart of the Rhone Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhone River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic center which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / LSR_PP.



VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18th century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP / LLY_PP / LON_PP / LSR_PP / ROD_AVIPP.



VIVIERS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP / LMY_PP / LON_PP / LSR_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 2.5 to 3 hours

Discover all of Lyon's touristic highlights in only 2.5 hours and with little effort! Enjoy a leisurely bike ride around the lake in the Parc de la Tête d'Or and on the banks of the Rhône River. Our guide will let you in on the most titillating legends and anecdotes about the former Gallic capital. Don't miss the tasting of local products and delicacies in the heart of Vieux Lyon! Our tour includes the banks of the Rhône, the Place Bellecour, La Croix-Rousse, La Parc de la Tête d'Or, Vieux Lyon, the banks of the Saône River, and the Place des Terreaux.

Electric bikes provided.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / ANT_PP / CHA_PP / LSR_PP.



WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / LMA_PP / LMX_PP / LYL_PP.



HIKE THROUGH THE ALPILLES MOUNTAINS AND THE VILLAGE OF BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours
(2 to 2.5 hours of hiking)

You'll be taken by coach to the starting point of a hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of Baux-de-Provence. This exceptional area is framed by limestone formations, vineyards and olive orchards. You'll have a great view of the legendary village and the surrounding valley.

CRUISE REF. ACV_PP / CHA_PP / LMX_PP.



THE DELICACIES OF MACON

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Our guide will lead you through the streets of Mâcon on foot to discover the rich heritage of this fascinating city. Among the many sites you'll see and learn about are the cathedral, the museum of fine arts (a former Ursuline convent) and the town hall. During your tour, you'll be able to taste many of the local products. You'll have some free time to explore on your own before heading back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LSR_PP.



"SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. ANT_PP / CHA_PP / LMA_PP / LMX_PP / LYL_PP / LSR_PP.



VISITING VIENNE ON A SEGWAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Vienne on a Segway! After familiarizing yourself with your Segway, you'll set off on an original tour of this charming "Gallo-Roman" city known for its art and history. The sites you'll see from your Segway include the Roman amphitheater, the Temple of Augustus and Livia, and Saint-Maurice Cathedral.

Limited availability.

CRUISE REF. CHA_PP / LSR_PP / ROD_AVIPP.





SOUTHERN EUROPE

ITALY

Venice and its lagoon

PAGE 71

SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

PAGE 77

PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 83



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise through the Venetian Lagoon
- Ship moored close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions
- Great value for the price
- The Venice Carnival and its colorful costumes and masks
- The city and its lagoons are listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites



ITALY

Venice and its lagoon

During our Venetian cruise, our ship docks a few hundred meters from iconic Saint Mark's Square—giving our passengers an almost panoramic view of this centuries-old city spread out over no less than 118 small islands. The city has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 1987 and is a feast not only for your eyes but your taste buds as well.

Venice is an open-air museum offering extraordinary architectural wonders that house some of the most notable works by the greatest artists in the world. Doge's Palace and the islands of Burano and Murano are sites with the most fantastic artwork, and the best local craftspeople and Italian delicacies to savor respectively.

Set out for Bologna, Padua, Ferrara, and Verona on our unparalleled excursions and discover these legendary areas.



OUR SHIP IN VENICE

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Michelangelo



CABIN



LOUNGE BAR



RESTAURANT

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



RIALTO BRIDGE, VENICE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEB_PP

The Beauty of Venice and the Venetian Lagoon

DAY 1	VENICE Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VENICE • Burano and Murano VENICE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of the Doge's palace • DISCOVERY: Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano
DAY 3	VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) TAGLIO DI PO AM: Cruise towards Chioggia PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Padua Meanwhile, our ship cruises to Taglio Di Po ⁽²⁾ <i>If you do not choose to go on the excursion to Padua, a transfer is established from Chioggia to Taglio Di Po with some free time in Adria</i>
DAY 4	TAGLIO DI PO • POLESSELLA AM: Cruise towards Polesella PM: Excursion for both packages: • Bologna and its flavours

DAY 5	POLESSELLA • TAGLIO DI PO CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Ferrara PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Verona • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through Verona and the Giusti Gardens Meanwhile, our ship sails towards Chioggia ⁽²⁾ where we'll stop for some free time
DAY 6	CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) VENICE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Tour of the Castello district ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Tour on foot of the Dorsoduro district PM: Free time to discover Venice on your own Gala dinner
DAY 7	VENICE Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 74 and 75.



VERONA AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice

Ship is moored 500 meters from St-Mark's square

Discover a myriad of riches from great palaces in Venice to Roman vestiges in Verona

Cruise through the Venetian Lagoon

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Venice and its mysteries
- Bologna and its flavours
- Verona, Romeo and Juliet's town



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



SAINT MARK'S SQUARE, VENICE



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) If our ship is moored at the San Basilio quay, a transfer will be organized by CroisiEurope (payable on board).

(2) Passengers cannot stay on board during navigation between Chioggia and Taglio di Po in both directions.



CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, VENICE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VSI_PP

Venice, the Lagoon, and the Po River Delta

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 VENICE • CHIOGGIA • Padua TAGLIO DI PO • POLESSELLA

AM: Cruise towards Chioggia

PM: Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Padua

Return on board in Taglio Di Po

If you do not choose to go on the excursion to Padua, a transfer is established to the famous resort of Sottomarina for some free time

DAY 3 POLESSELLA • Ferrara • Verona • TAGLIO DI PO

AM: Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Ferrara

PM: Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Verona
- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Verona and the Giusti Gardens

DAY 4 TAGLIO DI PO • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

AM: Departure by coach to Chioggia⁽¹⁾

Free time in Adria and Chioggia

PM: Cruise towards Venice

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace
- **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice

DAY 5 VENICE • Burano and Murano • VENICE

AM: Excursion for both packages:

- The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano

PM: Free time to discover Venice on your own

Gala dinner

DAY 6 VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 74 and 75.



VERONA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice

Ship is moored 500 meters from St-Mark's square

Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Follow Casanova's footsteps through the secret passageways at the Doge's Palace

- Padua, town of St Anthony

REF. VSI_PP

- Verona, Romeo and Juliet's town

REF. VEN_PP

- The captivating Lagoon islands of Murano and Burano

- Tour a handcraft manufactory of gondolas and masks, Venetian symbols

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. VSI_PP

- Ferrara, a medieval fortress town

- The captivating Lagoon islands of Murano and Burano



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN_PP

The Gems of Venice - 4-night round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 VENICE • Burano and Murano • VENICE

AM: Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's palace
- **DISCOVERY:** Following the footsteps of Casanova in Venice

PM: Excursion for both packages:

- The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano

DAY 3 VENICE

AM: Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of a handcraft manufactory of gondolas and masks

PM: Cruise through the lagoon

Free time to explore Venice on your own

DAY 4 VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

AM: Cruise towards Chioggia

PM: Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Padua

Gala dinner

DAY 5 VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 74 and 75.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Passengers cannot stay on board during navigation between Chioggia and Taglio di Po in both directions.

Our excursions - Italy

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



FERRARA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides towards Ferrara. This city is famous for being the seat of the archbishopric and for its small university. The town was also the residence of the Este dynasty as well as a flourishing trading town. You can still appreciate the past glory of Ferrara with its wide streets and impressive Renaissance palaces. Our tour will take us through the town's medieval streets, the old Jewish ghetto, the Cathedral with its stunning Romanesque façade and the Castello Estense (exteriors only). Our coach will then take us on a panoramic tour for a chance to admire the Palazzo dei Diamanti, the Piazza Ariostea and the Palazzo Schifanoia.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



FLAVOURS IN BOLOGNA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Bologna. This university city is known for its terracotta medieval buildings adorned with miles of porticoes. Our guide will take us through the Piazza Maggiore to see its magnificent Fountain of Neptune and the Towers of Bologna. We'll then head to the Quadrilatero neighbourhood to browse the old medieval market, the commercial heart of the old town centre. At the Caffè della Corte on the Piazza Santo Stefano, you'll be able to taste some of the local foods.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEB_PP.



HANDCRAFT MANUFACTORY OF GONDOLAS AND MASKS

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll visit a gondola workshop and learn all the secrets of this art directly from the master artisans. Back in the 18th century, the heyday of the gondola, there were upwards of 14,000 of these elegant boats plying the waters of the city canals. Today, there are only 400 left, and the job of gondolier is a coveted profession passed down from father to son. Afterwards, we'll visit a Venetian Carnival mask-making workshop. All the masks are individually handmade and feature touches of fantasy and creativity that make them unique items. Most of the masks are signed by the artists, which makes them the perfect souvenir.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP.



MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEN_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15th century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEN_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th-century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14th century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEN_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



VENICE, THE CASTELLO QUARTER

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out on a walking tour of the "calli" for a chance to discover, not far from St Mark's Square, Venice's hidden masterpieces of architecture and painting. We'll meet up with our guides at the Seven Martyrs Quay and enjoy a guided tour of the insides of the Byzantine-style Santa Maria Formosa Church, then on to the Santa Maria dei Miracoli Church - a little gem of Venetian Renaissance - and finally the Santi Giovanni e Paolo Church. On your way back, we'll get to admire the Church of San Zaccaria (exteriors only) built in the Gothic and Renaissance styles and dedicated to St. Zacharias, father of John the Baptist whose relics are kept inside. Then we'll pass by the Santa Maria della Pietà Church (exteriors only). Founded in 1346, this orphanage for girls was renowned throughout Europe for its music in the 17th and 18th centuries.

If the ship is not moored at the Seven Martyrs Pier, you'll be asked to pay an extra R/T fee for the vaporetto. To be paid on board.)

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEB_PP.



VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATER ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre—the third largest in Italy. In the Middle Ages, the city flourished under the wrathful della Scala clan, who were as much faithful patrons of the arts as they were murderous tyrants. Under Cangrande I (1308-28) Verona conquered Padua and Vicenza, with poet Dante and artists Petrarch and Giotto benefitting from the city's patronage. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvecchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena—built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1st century AD—which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment. If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

CRUISE REF. RVE_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CASANOVA IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Giacomo Girolamo Casanova was born in Venice in 1725. Both his parents were actors, and he was the first of six children in the family. He entered the University of Padua at age twelve and graduated five years later with a degree in law. Over his lifetime, he was a lawyer, soldier, violinist, courtier, economist, philosopher, writer, and of course, a lover who got into sexual escapades resembling operatic plots. While visiting Doge's Palace, our guide will evoke his intricate life, including his imprisonment in the palace in solitary confinement for "grave faults committed in public outrages against the holy religion." He later escaped with the help of a renegade priest. Casanova's reputation remains until this day, and our guide will recount the most outrageous moments of this "adventurer's" life. Our guide will then take us on a walk through the city streets, passing by the Casino Venier and Casanova's house, finishing up at the Rialto Bridge. After our tour, you can return to the ship at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. VEN_PP / VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



VERONA AND THE DORSODURO DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot from The Zattere or San Basilio Pier. The Dorsoduro District houses some of the most picturesque canals and palazzi and some of the city's great art showcases without the tourist traps that you might expect. The area includes the highest land areas of the city. Our walk will take you along The Zattere to the Spirito Santo and the customs house. The view is absolutely spectacular from this point in Venice, because you can scan the entire Saint Mark's Basin, San Giorgio Maggiore, and the Grand Canal. We'll continue on to admire the exterior of the Santa Maria della Salute church, built during a plague epidemic in the 17th century. The church's dome was an important addition to the Venice skyline and soon became emblematic of the city, inspiring many artists. Our next stop will be the Gallerie dell'Accademia. The district's hub is Campo Santa Margherita where you'll find a market, antique stalls, a supermarket and cafes. In the evening, this hub becomes Venice's liveliest nightspot. After our visit, we'll return to the ship.

If the ship is moored neither at San Basilio Pier nor at The Zattere, you'll be asked to pay an extra R/T fee for the vaporetto. To be paid on board.

CRUISE REF. VEB_PP.



VERONA BY BIKE AND THE GIUSTI GARDENS

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach from Polesella for Verona. Discover Verona's main attractions and lesser-known sites as you pedal down medieval streets, along ancient city walls and through picturesque squares and courtyards. Often overshadowed by neighboring Venice, Verona possesses an impressive artistic heritage and many cultural diversions. Throughout the tour, learn more about Verona's stories from a local guide. And we'll discover the Giusti Gardens, one of the city's marvels. This magnificent Italian garden was designed in the 16th century and contains age-old trees, gargoyles, fountains, and grottoes. The garden is dominated by a captivating ancient cypress-tree road which even impressed the poet Goethe. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Polesella.

CRUISE REF. VEB_PP / VSI_PP.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cádiz
- Ship moored close to the centers of Seville and Cádiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine



SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers



The Guadalquivir and Guadiana Rivers reflect the contrasts found in the region—from the snow-capped Sierra Nevada to the arid deserts and white sandy beaches basking in the sun.

With over 300 days of sun during the year and a fantastic southern European climate, Andalusia provides a festive backdrop to some of the most beautiful cultural and natural sites, including the largest number of protected areas in Spain and an incomparable artistic heritage.

OUR SHIP IN ANDALUSIA

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS La Belle de Cadix



CABIN



RESTAURANT



LOUNGE BAR

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



GRANADA, ALHAMBRA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Andalusia's Golden Triangle: Seville, Córdoba and Granada
 Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese tradition
 Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village
 Evening in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
 Day-trip in Granada

OPTIONAL EXCURSION:

- Day-trip in Córdoba



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXS_PP

Landscapes and culture through Spain and Portugal

Round cruise from Seville



DAY 1 SEVILLE
 Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE
 Full-day excursion for both packages:
 • Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 SEVILLE • CADIZ
AM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville
 • **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Seville
PM: Cruise towards Cádiz
 Excursion for both packages:
 • Flamenco evening

DAY 4 CADIZ • Jerez • CADIZ
AM: Excursion for both packages:
 • Jerez and a "ganadería" where bulls are raised
PM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** Cádiz and its cathedral
 • **DISCOVERY:** Walk the waterfront in Cádiz

DAY 5 ALCOUTIM • VILA REAL (Portugal)
AM: Cruise towards Alcoutim
 Free time to discover the city on your own
PM: Excursion for both packages:
 • Guided tour of Faro and Tavira

DAY 6 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA ISLA MINIMA • SEVILLE
AM: Excursions proposed:
 • **CLASSIC:** Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session
 • **DISCOVERY:** Walk in Sanlúcar through Doñana National Park
 Cruise towards Isla Minima
PM: Cruise towards Isla Minima
 • Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

DAY 7 SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE
 Full-day excursion for both packages:
 • Discover Granada
 Gala dinner

DAY 8 SEVILLE
 Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 80 and 81.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



ALCOUTIM



CADIZ

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cádiz

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Tour of a bull-raising farm in Jerez
- Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus's caravels (from June to August)
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_PP

Andalusia: Tradition, Gastronomy and Flamenco

DAY 1 SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 SEVILLE • CADIZ

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Seville

PM: Cruise towards Cádiz
• Tour through Cádiz by night

DAY 4 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Jerez and a "ganadería" where bulls are raised

PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cádiz
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • ISLA MINIMA

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session

PM: Cruise towards Isla Minima
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

DAY 6 SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada

DAY 7 SEVILLE

AM: Free time to discover Seville on your own

PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a nature reserve with a forest guide. From June to August, visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels Gala dinner

DAY 8 SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 80 and 81.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



SEVILLE

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES

Our excursions - Spain

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



AN EVENING IN AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

After dinner, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXS_PP.



CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cádiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.

CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old center brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted facades of delicate pastel colors and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP.



CORDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13th century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXS_PP.



FARO AND TAVIRA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of Faro and start off with the cathedral (exteriors only). Originally built as a church in the 13th and 14th centuries, Saint Mary became a cathedral in the 16th century. A few elements still remain from the original church including the bell tower and two chapels at the crossing of the transept. Afterwards, we'll head to Tavira. White walls, Moorish-style doors and roofs are characteristic of this city which has preserved the charm of the unspoilt villages of southern Portugal. This lovely coastal town is crossed by the river Gilão and boasts several beautiful bridges, including "Ponte Romana" with its seven Roman arches. We'll return on board in Vila Real de Santo António.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.



FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cádiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajon (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXS_PP.



GRANADA (full day)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14th-century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXS_PP.

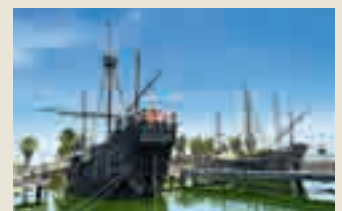


JEREZ AND A GANADERIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart from El Puerto de Santa Maria for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will allow us to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12th century. Our tour continues with a visit to a "Ganadería" (a property where bulls are raised).

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP/SXS_PP.



LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PPETE.



NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP.



OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP / SXS_PP.



SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the center. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the King's residence. A Moorish house and a fortress, the Alcazaba (former Arab district) is a gorgeous witness of the mudéjar style with a combination of Moorish techniques and Christian symbols. Return on board in the late morning.

CRUISE REF. SHF_PP.



SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



GUIDED BIKE TOUR OF SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

The best way to see everything in a few hours! For many years, only about 0.5% of trips were made by bike in Seville, with roads choked with four rush hours a day due to traditional siestas. In 2013, however, Seville was listed as number five in the top 20 bicycle-friendly cities. The city now has over 105 miles of bike paths. During the tour, we'll stop to visit the Alcazar, one of the most beautiful in Spain and regarded as one of the most outstanding examples of Mudéjar architecture found on the Iberian Peninsula. The tour is approximately 9 miles long.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.

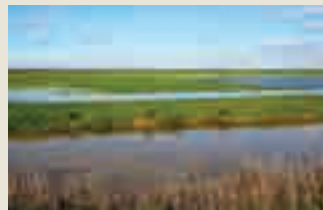


WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.



WALK IN SANLUCAR LEAVING FROM EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Sanlúcar (approximately 15.5 miles away). Upon arrival, you'll be greeted by your guide, and you'll set out for a walk in Doñana National Park. The path is easy to walk and perfectly adapted for everyone. Here you'll be able to admire the local plant life, including the fragrant pine and eucalyptus trees. Closer to the lagoon, you'll be able to spend some time bird watching. We'll walk along the river marsh on the return walk and finish up with a tasting of local products in El Puerto de Santa Maria.

CRUISE REF. SXS_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





PORTUGAL

The Douro river

The Douro River begins in Spain and winds its way down over 2,250 m in altitude and across 850 km.

This “Golden River” is testimony to love for the Portuguese and their music. The vineyards are one of the biggest draws in the Douro Valley and have required 20 centuries of hard labor dating back to the Romans to cultivate and sculpt the terraced vineyards suspended along the hills.

The Douro is a calm, inviting river, crossing through five dams along its course—Crestuma-Lever, Carrapatello (water-level difference of 35 m, the highest in Europe) Régua, Valeira, and Pocinho.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colors from the vineyard leaves

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N' WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES





OUR SHIPS ON THE DOURO

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Gil Eanes
- MS Miguel Torga
- MS Amalia Rodrigues



CABIN (MS GIL EANES)



SUN DECK WITH SWIMMING-POOL (MS MIGUEL TORGA)



LOUNGE BAR (MS GIL EANES)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Fernao de Magalhaes
- MS Infante don Henrique
- MS Vasco da Gama



CABIN (MS VASCO DA GAMA)



LOUNGE BAR (MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES)



RESTAURANT (MS INFANTE DON HENRIQUE)

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



SALAMANCA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PPH_PP

Portugal, Spain, and the Douro River Valley Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum
PM: Free time to discover Porto on your own

DAY 3 PORTO • REGUA
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro
PM: Cruise towards Regua

DAY 4 REGUA • VEGA DE TERON
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 BARCA D'ALVA • Salamanca (Spain)
Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through Salamanca

DAY 6 BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO
AM: Cruise towards Ferradosa
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session
Gala dinner

DAY 7 PINHAO • PORTO
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Lamego
PM: Cruise towards Porto

DAY 8 PORTO
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 90 and 91.



GARDENS AT THE MATEUS PALACE



PINHAO

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



THE DOURO VALLEY

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF_PP

The Douro valley through Portugal and Spain

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1	PORTO Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Coach tour through Porto by night
DAY 2	PORTO • REGUA AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Porto • DISCOVERY: Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum PM: Cruise towards Regua
DAY 3	REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON (Spain) AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace PM: Cruise towards Vega de Teron

DAY 4	BARCA D'ALVA Salamanca (Spain) SENHORA DA RIBEIRA Full-day excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Discover Salamanca and its cathedral • DISCOVERY: Bike tour through Salamanca Gala dinner
DAY 5	SENHORA DA RIBEIRA FERRADOSA • FOLGOSA LEVERINHO AM: Excursion for both packages: • The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session PM: Cruise towards Leverinho
DAY 6	LEVERINHO • PORTO Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 90 and 91.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



PORTO



THE DOURO VALLEY

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N' WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Flamenco, Fado and traditional folklore evenings on board

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Lamego and the most beautiful Baroque sanctuary in Portugal
- The formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, awe-inspiring Spanish city
- The Porto Wine Route, the oldest wine-producing region in the world
- Porto, a coastal town full of culture and tradition
- Aveiro, known as the "Venice of Portugal"

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POC_PP

The soul of Portugal along the Douro Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1	PORTO Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	PORTO • REGUA AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Porto and wine-tasting session PM: Cruise towards Regua
DAY 3	REGUA • PINHAO VEGA DE TERON AM: Excursion proposed: • Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace Cruise towards Vega de Teron PM:
DAY 4	VEGA DE TERON • Salamanca BARCA D'ALVA Full-day excursion proposed: • Discover Salamanca, Spain

DAY 5	BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO AM: Cruise towards Ferradosa PM: Excursion proposed: • The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session Gala dinner
DAY 6	PINHAO • PORTO AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Lamego PM: Cruise towards Porto
DAY 7	PORTO AM: Free time to discover Porto on your own PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Aveiro
DAY 8	PORTO Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 90 and 91.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise through the spectacular Douro valley

Discover some of the most beautiful Portuguese cities

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, the pearl of Portugal
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Guimarães and its medieval centre



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POB_PP

The soul of Portugal along the Douro Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 PORTO
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 PORTO • REGUA
AM: Cruise towards Regua
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Lamego

**DAY 3 REGUA • PINHAO
PORTO ANTIGO**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
PM: Cruise towards Porto Antigo

DAY 4 PORTO ANTIGO • PORTO
AM: Cruise towards Porto
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum

DAY 5 PORTO • Guimarães
AM: Free time to discover Porto on your own
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro
Gala dinner

DAY 6 PORTO
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 90 and 91.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.

Our excursions - Portugal

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



AVEIRO

LENGTH: 2 hours

Often called the "Venice of Portugal", and known as the salt capital of Portugal, Aveiro is surrounded by salt marshes, beaches and lagoons and is dominated by the Central Canal that runs through it. This little medieval town, built on a lagoon, expanded rapidly during the 15th and 16th centuries as a sea port thanks to cod fishing. It is also a centre for baroque art with its many buildings and monuments. Aveiro has kept several of its typical boats with half-moon shaped prows, the "moliceiros". Nowadays, Aveiro and its surroundings form a very significant industrial region with naval shipyards, engineering, iron and steel works, cellulose-producing factories, porcelain and pottery, and where salt production and fishing are still important activities. Its university is one of the largest in Portugal and there are also several higher studies buildings. Aveiro is a bright and friendly little town with art-nouveau style architecture, brightly coloured houses and charming little alleyways for you to take a lovely stroll.

CRUISE REF. POC_PP.



FIGUEIRA DE CASTELO RODRIGO

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Situated in the northern foothill of Marofa Mountain, in the middle of cultivated plains, this once-medieval town is a historic treasure thanks to the outstanding renovations that preserved the houses and important buildings. Here, we'll visit the Museu de Escalhão. Don't forget to take in the magnificent view of the valley. We'll return to the ship in Senhora da Ribeira.

CRUISE REF. ROP_PP.



GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only). The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th-century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16th-century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / PPH_PP / ROP_PP.



LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18th-century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14th, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / POC_PP / PPH_PP.



PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste*.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / POC_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP / ROP_PP.



PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP.



PORTO WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

CRUISE REF. POC_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP / ROP_PP.



SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10-11 hours

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. POC_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP / ROP_PP.



VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16th and 17th centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18th century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / POC_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP / ROP_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



HIKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / PPH_PP



TOUR OF PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urbantourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. POB_PP / POF_PP / PPH_PP.



SALAMANCA BY BIKE

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

Is there a more unusual way to tour this Spanish city than on a comfortable bike? Along with your guide, you will ride along the banks of the Tormes river before discovering Salamanca's Old Town, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. You will get to know all the must-see sites but also the places off the typical touristic paths. The tour includes a visit of the gothic cathedral as well as one of the world's oldest Universities which first opened in 1218. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant before enjoying some free time to wander the city alone. After our long day, we'll return to the ship in Vega de Terron.

CRUISE REF. POF_PP / PPH_PP.



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





NORTHERN EUROPE

HOLLAND AND BELGIUM

and their canals

PAGE 100

THE RHINE

and its tributaries

PAGE 105

THE ELBE

PAGE 113

COASTAL
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER
CRUISES

CHRISTMAS
AND NEW YEAR

CRUISE 'N' WALK

THEMED
CRUISES

MULTIRIVER
CRUISES

CENTRAL
EUROPE

NORTHERN
EUROPE

SOUTHERN
EUROPE

FRANCE

FRENCH
CANALS

INTRODUCTION





NORTHERN EUROPE

Holland and Belgium

A cruise through Holland in the spring is everything you imagine: magnificent fields of tulips, eclectic Amsterdam, historic Rotterdam, bustling Antwerp, and windmills at every twist and turn.

A cruise through Belgium is a Jacques Brel melody coming to life: Brussels, a potpourri of Gothic, Renaissance, classic, and contemporary architecture, and Bruges, known as the “Venice of the North.” Our cruises also bring you the best savory and sweet delights to be found in both countries.

The Rhine

and its tributaries

The Rhine was the first river CroisiEurope cruised on, and it remains our flagship destination even today. The Rhine is the ultimate European experience, bar none. The river begins in the Alps and ends over 1350 km further along in the North Sea.

The romantic Rhine Valley offers fairytale-like landscapes dotted with castles, rolling vineyards, and picturesque villages. Discover Europe on one of the most enchanting, romantic, scenic, and natural rivers in the world.

INTRODUCTION
 FRENCH CANALS
 FRANCE
 SOUTHERN EUROPE
 NORTHERN EUROPE
 CENTRAL EUROPE
 MULTIRIVER CRUISES
 THEMED CRUISES
 CRUISE 'N' WALK
 CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
 EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
 COASTAL CRUISES



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: The IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries, the Oder, and the Havel
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exceptional historical, architectural, and natural wonders
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen or Hamburg



OUR SHIPS ON THE RHINE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Douce France
- MS Gérard Schmitter
- MS Lafayette
- MS Symphonie



CABIN (MS LA FAYETTE)



LOUNGE BAR (MS DOUCE FRANCE)



RESTAURANT (MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Beethoven
- MS Europe
- MS France
- MS La Bohème
- MS Léonard de Vinci
- MS Modigliani
- MS Mona Lisa
- MS Monet
- MS Victor Hugo



CABIN (MS EUROPE)



LOUNGE BAR (MS LÉONARD DE VINCI)



RESTAURANT (MS EUROPE)

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES





NORTHERN EUROPE

Elbe

The Elbe is a Central European river that begins in the Giant Mountains in the Czech Republic, flows through a large part of Germany, and joins the North Sea. The Vltava is the main tributary that meets up with the Elbe just north of Prague. We propose an exciting itinerary between the epicenter of Prague and Berlin on board our unique paddle riverboat.

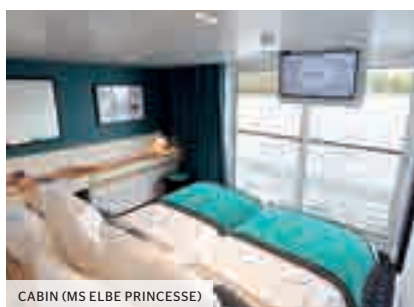
CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exceptional historical and architectural wonders

OUR SHIPS ON THE ELBE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Elbe Princesse
- MS Elbe Princesse II



CABIN (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



LOUNGE BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)



RESTAURANT (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise from charming Amsterdam to Flanders and its riches

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam, the historic capital of the Netherlands and the famous Keukenhof floral gardens
- Volendam, a typical village, and Zaanse Schans
- The Dutch Delta Works, one of the 7 wonders of the modern world
- The open-air museum in Arnhem
- The charming Flemish cities of Ghent, Bruges and Antwerp



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AAA_PP

Authentic Holland and charming Belgium

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 3 ARNHEM • MIDDELBURG

AM: Free time in Arnhem
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem

DAY 4 MIDDELBURG • GHENT

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Dutch Delta Works
PM: Free time to visit Middelburg

DAY 5 GHENT • BRUGES

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour on foot of Ghent
• **DISCOVERY:** The canals of Ghent and tasting of local specialties
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of Bruges

DAY 6 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Antwerp
PM: Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 7 ROTTERDAM • UTRECHT AMSTERDAM

AM: Cruise towards Utrecht
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 8 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th 2019.



HOORN

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ_PP

Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

- DAY 1 AMSTERDAM**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
-
- DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • LEMMER**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Cruise towards Lemmer
-
- DAY 3 LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat ride on the canals
Cruise towards Enkhuiizen
PM: Free time to discover Enkhuiizen on your own
-
- DAY 4 ENKHUIZEN • HOORN • AMSTERDAM**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Alkmaar and its Cheese Museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the polders and visit of a 17th-century windmill
PM: Cruise on the Markermeer towards Amsterdam
-
- DAY 5 AMSTERDAM**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
PM: Free time to discover Amsterdam at your own pace
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 6 AMSTERDAM**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



IJSSELMEER

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans (cruise ref. AIJ_PP) or The Hague (cruise ref. AWA_PP).

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike for a tour of its most secret and unique spots

REF. AIJ_PP

- Fishermen's huts typical of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of cheese and clog makers in Zaanse Schans

REF. AWA_PP

- The art of blue and white pottery known as Delftware



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AWA_PP

Authentic Holland

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

- DAY 1 AMSTERDAM**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night.
-
- DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • ALPHEN ON THE RHINE**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam.
PM: Cruise towards Alphen on the Rhine
-
- DAY 3 ALPHEN ON THE RHINE • GOUDA**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
PM: Cruise towards Gouda and free time to discover the city on your own
-
- DAY 4 GOUDA • ROTTERDAM**
AM: Cruise towards Rotterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided visit of Delft
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 5 AMSTERDAM**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



AMSTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Blooming sea

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV_PP/AAV_PP (opposite direction)

From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 ANTWERP

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Explore the old city with your hostess

DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Day spent cruising through the inland seas of Holland
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

AM: Cruise towards Utrecht
PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



ANTWERP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. AAV.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th 2019.



ROTTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Boat tour along the canals in Amsterdam
- Admire the great ports: Antwerp, Rotterdam and Amsterdam



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

son in Holland

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AVS_PP

From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 ANTWERP

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Explore the old city with your hostess

DAY 2 ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM

Day spent cruising to Rotterdam, arriving in the afternoon
Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

AM: Cruise towards Utrecht

PM: Excursions proposed:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 and 121.



THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMS_PP

From Amsterdam to Antwerp

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

AM: Cruise towards Utrecht

PM: Excursion proposed:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Gala dinner

DAY 3 ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP

Day spent cruising
In the evening, explore the old city of Antwerp with your hostess

DAY 4 ANTWERP

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the treasures of Holland and the must-see sites of Belgium

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Zaanse Schans and Volendam, picturesque Dutch villages
- The royal city of The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Brussels, capital of Belgian chocolate



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABR_PP

Treasure trove of northern delights

From Amsterdam to Brussels

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
AM: • Sightseeing tour of Amsterdam
PM: • Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

AM: Excursion proposed:
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards
PM: Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 4 ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP

Day spent cruising
Explore the old city of Antwerp with your hostess
Free evening

DAY 5 ANTWERP • BRUSSELS

AM: Cruise towards Brussels
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Brussels and chocolate tasting
Gala dinner

DAY 6 BRUSSELS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



RHINE FALLS

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACB_PP/BCA_PP (opposite direction)

Treasures of the legendary Rhine River

From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1	AMSTERDAM Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN • WESEL DÜSSELDORF AM: Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein Excursion for both packages: • Visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem PM: Cruise towards Düsseldorf
DAY 4	DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ AM: Cruise towards Cologne Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Cologne PM: Cruise along the Rhine towards Koblenz Stroll along the "Deutsches Eck"
DAY 5	KOBLENZ • MAINZ AM: Cruise along the Rhine towards Mainz PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Touring the Rhineland vineyards Night spent cruising towards Strasbourg
DAY 6	STRASBOURG • BREISACH AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Strasbourg, the European capital • DISCOVERY: Bird's eye view of Strasbourg from the top of the cathedral Cruise towards Breisach Gala dinner

DAY 7	BREISACH • BASEL AM: Free time to discover Breisach PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum ⁽³⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike tour around the Kaiserstuhl hills Cruise towards Basel
DAY 8	BASEL • Schaffhausen AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Basel PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Discover the Rhine Falls • DISCOVERY: Walk and mini-cruise around the Rhine Falls
DAY 9	BASEL Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



BASEL

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BCA_PP.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Haarlem.

(2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(3) The Unterlinden Museum is closed on Tuesdays, we'll visit the Hansi Museum.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Netherlands Open-Air Museum in Arnhem
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽³⁾
- Basel and its rich cultural offer
- The Rhine Falls, a true wonder of nature



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date





KINDERDIJK

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The magic of the Rhine and the Dutch canals

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Kinderdijk windmills on the UNESCO World Heritage List
- Cologne and its beautiful Gothic cathedral
- Hike through the Rudesheim vineyards



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ADA_PP

Picturesque Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

- DAY 1 AMSTERDAM**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
- DAY 2 KINDERDIJK • ROTTERDAM NIJMEGEN**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Kinderdijk windmills⁽¹⁾
PM: Cruise towards Nijmegen
- DAY 3 NIJMEGEN • COLOGNE**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum⁽²⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽²⁾
PM: Cruise towards Cologne
- DAY 4 COLOGNE • KOBLENZ**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
PM: Cruise towards Koblenz

- DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM BOPPARD**
AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free time to discover Boppard on your own
- DAY 6 BOPPARD • DÜSSELDORF**
AM: Cruise towards Düsseldorf
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided visit on foot of Düsseldorf
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Düsseldorf and the Rheinturm



- DAY 7 DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM**
AM: Cruise towards Amsterdam
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Gala dinner
- DAY 8 AMSTERDAM**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



RÜDESHEIM

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on where our ship is docked, a transfer by coach may be necessary (to be paid for on board).

(2) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open-Air Museum in Arnhem.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The magic of 4 different rivers: The enchanting Neckar, the romantic Rhine, the picturesque Moselle, and the natural landscapes of the Saar. Charming villages appear on the banks of each river.

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBR_PP/RSB_PP (opposite direction)

4 Rivers: the Neckar, the Romantic Rhine, the Moselle, and the Saar

From Strasbourg to Remich

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG RÜDESHEIM (the Neckar and the Rhine)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

PM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous
Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • COCHEM (the Romantic Rhine)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train,
wine tasting and visit
to the Museum of Mechanical
Musical Instruments

PM: Cruise towards Cochem

DAY 4 COCHEM (the Moselle)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle
Cruise towards Trier

DAY 5 TRIER • SAARBURG • REMICH (the Saar and Moselle)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Trier

PM: Cruise along the Saar and
the Moselle towards Remich

DAY 6 REMICH • Luxembourg • REMICH

Excursion proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of Luxembourg

Excursion proposed:
PM: • Visit to a winery complete
with a tasting
Gala dinner

DAY 7 REMICH

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. RSB_PP.



AMSTERDAM

Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AST_PP

From Amsterdam to Strasbourg

DAY 1	AMSTERDAM Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
DAY 2	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens ⁽¹⁾ Free evening Cruise towards Nijmegen
DAY 3	NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽²⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Visit to the Kroller Muller Museum ⁽³⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park ⁽³⁾ PM: Cruise towards Krefeld ⁽²⁾
DAY 4	KREFELD • COLOGNE • KÖNIGSWINTER AM: Cruise towards Cologne PM: Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess Cruise towards Königswinter
DAY 5	KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
DAY 6	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner
DAY 7	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise along the majestic Rhine between Strasbourg and Amsterdam
Discover unique flavours and traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾

REF. AST_PP

- Bike ride through the stunning De Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽²⁾
- Heidelberg, typical German town



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HSA_PP/HSA_AVRIPP⁽⁴⁾

From Strasbourg to Amsterdam

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)
DAY 2	STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments • DISCOVERY: Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
DAY 3	RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF AM: Cruise towards Cologne PM: Tour of Cologne with your hostess Gala dinner
DAY 4	DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
DAY 5	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens ⁽¹⁾
DAY 6	AMSTERDAM Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th 2019. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

(4) Ask for the detailed itinerary, ref. HSA_AVRIPP (different excursions).



THE RHINE VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise along the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Boat ride along the charming canals of Strasbourg
- Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Heidelberg, typical German town

REF. CSJ_PP

- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The mythic Rhine Valley and the Neckar Round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEH_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • KOBLENZ

Day spent cruising towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Free evening

DAY 3 KOBLENZ • The romantic Rhine valley • RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 4 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



STRASBOURG

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CSJ_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ

AM: Cruise towards Koblenz
PM: Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ

AM: Cruise towards Mainz
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

DAY 5 MAINZ • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 6 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



THE MOSELLE VALLEY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS_PP

The Valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail.
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)
-
- DAY 2 STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (the Main)**
AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
-
- DAY 3 FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)**
AM: Cruise towards Cochem
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk on the Apolloweg trail

- DAY 4 COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)**
AM: Cruise towards Koblenz
PM: Explore the old city of Koblenz with your hostess
-
- DAY 5 KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)**
AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
-
- DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM**
AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 7 STRASBOURG**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The combination of three rivers, the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Moselle and the charm of the Main

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date



COLOGNE



STRASBOURG

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



COCHEM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. TMS_PP/SMT_PP (opposite direction)

Charming sites along the Moselle and the Rhine From Trier to Strasbourg

DAY 1 TRIER	Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2 TRIER • COCHEM	AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Trier PM: Cruise towards Cochem
DAY 3 COCHEM • KOBLENZ	AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Cochem Castle • DISCOVERY: Walk on the Apolloweg trail PM: Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess
DAY 4 KOBLENZ • MAINZ	AM: Cruise towards Mainz PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Touring the Rhineland vineyards Gala dinner
DAY 5 STRASBOURG	Disembark at 11:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



FRANKFURT

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Cochem Castle overlooking the Moselle
- Trier and its Roman ruins

REF. SRF_PP

- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxemburg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF_PP

Splendors of the Rhine, Main, Moselle, and Neckar rivers From Strasbourg to Remich

DAY 1 STRASBOURG	Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2 MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (The Rhine and Neckar Rivers)	AM: Cruise towards Heidelberg PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Heidelberg
DAY 3 HEIDELBERG • MAINZ • FRANKFURT (The Neckar, Rhine, and Main Rivers)	AM: Cruise towards Mainz PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4 FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (The Main and Rhine Rivers)	AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Frankfurt Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse
DAY 5 RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ • COCHEM (The romantic Rhine and Moselle Rivers)	AM: Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess PM: Cruise towards Cochem
DAY 6 COCHEM • TRIER (The Moselle Valley)	AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Cochem Castle PM: Cruise towards Trier
DAY 7 TRIER (The Moselle and Sarre Rivers) • SAARBURG	AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Trier PM: Cruise towards Saarburg Free time to discover the city on your own
DAY 8 SAARBURG • REMICH • Luxembourg • REMICH (The Sarre and Moselle Rivers)	AM: Cruise towards Remich. PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Luxembourg and visit to a winery and tasting in Remich Gala dinner
DAY 9 REMICH	Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Experience the magic of two rivers with a cruise among steep cliffs, vineyards and romantic castles

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Cochem, authentic village
- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾

REF. SCM_PP

- Alken and Thurant Castle
- Rudesheim and Boppard



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Charming sites along the Moselle and the Rhine

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SCM_PP

From Strasbourg to Cochem

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MAINZ • RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Touring the Rhineland vineyards PM: Cruise towards Rudesheim Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Cruise towards Boppard Tour of the city with your hostess
DAY 3	BOPPARD • KOBLENZ • ALKEN AM: Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess PM: Cruise towards Alken Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Thurant Castle
DAY 4	ALKEN • COCHEM AM: Cruise towards Cochem PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour on foot of Cochem • DISCOVERY: Walk on the Apollweg trail Gala dinner
DAY 5	COCHEM Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TAN_PP

From Cochem to Strasbourg

DAY 1	COCHEM Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	COCHEM • KOBLENZ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Cochem Castle • DISCOVERY: Walk on the Apollweg trail PM: Cruise towards Koblenz Tour of the city with your hostess
DAY 3	KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS AM: Cruise towards Mainz PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum ⁽¹⁾ • DISCOVERY: Touring the Rhineland vineyards Gala dinner
DAY 4	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.



AMSTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, the oldest maritime city in Germany
- Hanover, capital of Lower Saxony
- Magdeburg, Hanseatic town
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin, emblematic capital
- The Charlottenburg Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB_PP/BMA_PP (opposite direction)

Enticing journey between Holland and Germany From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards
Free evening

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFZIJL

AM: Cruise towards Groningen
PM: Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 DELFZIJL • PAPENBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)

AM: Cruise towards Papenburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

DAY 5 OLDENBURG • BREMEN

AM: Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

AM: Cruise towards Nienburg
PM: Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

DAY 7 MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG

AM: Cruise towards Hanover
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hanover
Gala dinner

DAY 8 BRAUNSCHWEIG • BULSTRINGEN MAGDEBURG

AM: Cruise towards Bulstringen
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 MAGDEBURG • BRANDENBURG POTSDAM

AM: Cruise towards Brandenburg
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 POTSDAM • BERLIN

AM: Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 BERLIN

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
PM: Free time to discover Berlin on your own

DAY 12 BERLIN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



BERLIN

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BMA_PP



MS ELBE PRINCESSE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Only with CroisiEurope:
cruise on board a paddle riverboat.

Setting us apart from the rest:
our ship is moored in Prague

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BPG_PP/PGB_PP (opposite direction)

The majestic Elbe and Vltava Rivers From Berlin to Prague

DAY 1 BERLIN TEGEL

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ WUSTERWITZ

Excursions proposed:

- AM: • Guided tour of Berlin
- PM: • The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 3 WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG

AM: Cruise towards Magdeburg

PM: Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 4 WITTENBERG

AM: Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Wittenberg

PM: Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 MEISSEN • DRESDEN

Excursions proposed:

- AM: • Guided tour of Meissen
- PM: • Guided tour of Dresden

DAY 6 DRESDEN • USTI

AM: Excursion proposed:

- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains

PM: Cruise towards Usti

DAY 7 USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY

AM: Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Litomerice

PM: Cruise towards Kralupy

DAY 8 KRALUPY • ROZTOKY • PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:

- AM: • Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
- PM: • Discover Prague's Castle District
Gala dinner

DAY 9 PRAGUE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PGB_PP.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

8-day trip with a 6-day cruise

- Copenhagen Package: visit the capital of Denmark, a perfect blend of history and modernity
- Passage through the impressive Niederfinow Boat Lift

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8 - day itinerary) • REF. BSD_PP/SBL_PP (opposite direction)

The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1	BERLIN SPANDAU (Germany) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BERLIN SPANDAU • EBERSWALDE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Berlin PM: Cruise towards Eberswalde
DAY 3	EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland) AM: Cruise towards Oderberg passing through the Niederfinow Boat Lift PM: Excursion proposed: • The Chorin Abbey Cruise towards Szczecin
DAY 4	SZCZECIN • WOLGAST (Germany) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Szczecin PM: Cruise towards Wolgast
DAY 5	WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE Island of Usedom • Island of Rügen • LAUTERBACH Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of the island of Usedom PM: • Guided tour of the island of Rügen

DAY 6	LAUTERBACH • STRALSUND Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Greifswald PM: • Guided tour of Stralsund Gala dinner
DAY 7	STRALSUND • Sassnitz Trelleborg • Copenhagen (Denmark) Disembark at 9:00 a.m. Coach transfer to Sassnitz and ferry crossing to Trelleborg Enjoy lunch on your own Coach transfer to Copenhagen Night at a 3-star hotel
DAY 8	Copenhagen AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Copenhagen PM: Lunch on your own End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.





MAGDEBURG

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise to the heart of cities with a prestigious past

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, a contrasting capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- The Hanseatic towns of Magdeburg and Lüneburg
- Hamburg, a coastal city open to the world



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BHA_PP/HAB_PP (opposite direction)

The celebrated Elbe River From Berlin to Hamburg

DAY 1	BERLIN SPANDAU Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BERLIN SPANDAU • POTSDAM Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Berlin AM: • Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace PM:
DAY 3	MAGDEBURG • TANGERMÜNDE AM: Cruise towards Magdeburg PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Magdeburg
DAY 4	TANGERMÜNDE • BLECKEDE AM: Free time to discover Tangermünde on your own PM: Cruise towards Bleckede

DAY 5	BLECKEDE • Lüneburg • HAMBURG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Lüneburg PM: Cruise towards Hamburg and through its port
DAY 6	HAMBURG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Hamburg PM: Transfer proposed to downtown Hamburg with your hostess Gala dinner
DAY 7	HAMBURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.



HAMBURG

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise. Ref. HAB_PP.

Our excursions - Northern Europe

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the Alsatian Wine Route. Our ride will take us through charming picturesque towns with half-timbered houses, fountains and presses. We'll drive through Riquewihr, officially one of the most beautiful villages in France and a true open-air museum surrounded by medieval fortifications and overlooked by a castle. Our tour will also take us through Ribeauvillé, the city of Minstrels. Along the way, we'll stop at a wine cellar for a tasting* of some famous Alsatian wines, including its renowned whites.

CRUISE REF. GAS_PP / SBA_RANPP.



ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND COLMAR

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifhus (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building.) We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

CRUISE REF. SBS_PP.



ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14th century, the Town Hall dating from the 16th century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenkerk (St Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_PP.



AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands at 26.6 meters high. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ABR_PP / ABU_PP / ACB_PP / ACV_PP / ADA_PP / AIJ_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / ANV_PP / AST_PP / AWA_PP / BCA_PP / BST_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP / HSA_AVRIPP / HAV_PP.



AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along the renowned Amsterdam canals, providing an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ADA_PP / AIJ_PP / AMB_PP / BMA_PP / ANV_PP / AST_PP / AVS_PP / AWA_PP / BCA_PP / ACB_PP / BMA_PP / HSA_PP / HSA_AVRIPP / ABR_PP / ACV_PP / AMS_PP / BST_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / HAV_PP / ABU_PP / BUA_PP.



ANTWERP

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first discover Steen Castle, Antwerp's oldest building, which today houses the National Maritime Museum. As we enter the Old Town, we will see the Butcher's Hall before moving on to the Grand'Place with its magnificent Town Hall, a mixture of Gothic and Renaissance styles. We will also be able to admire the famous statue of Silvius Brabo who, according to legend, freed the town from the grip of the giant Druon Antigoon. Our tour will then take us to the foot of the impressive Gothic Cathedral, a construction of lace-work in stone which took almost two centuries to complete. To top off our tour, we'll visit a brewpub (closed on Mondays) to learn about the local pale ale, how it's produced, and have a sip or two* (or three or four...).

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP.



BASEL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach to the city centre for a guided tour on foot of Basel. Our stroll will take us through the longstanding Grossbasel section and its numerous passages and medieval monuments such as the Basel Minster protestant cathedral, the Market Square dominated by a dark-red, ornate City Hall, and the famous "Freie Strasse" - one of the main transit routes in the Middle Ages, it has become the most trendy shopping area in the city.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.



BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BHA_PP / BMA_PP / BPG_PP / BSD_PP / HAB_PP / PGB_PP / SBL_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP.



BRUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for downtown Bruges. This 2000-year-old city became an important trading centre for the North West of Europe in the Middle-Ages thanks to the production of high quality cloth and easy access to the sea. Your guide will walk you through this charming "Venice of the North" with its alleys and typical houses, starting with a stop on the small bridge spanning Minnewater Lake, also known as the "Lake of Love". We'll discover the lovely Princely Béguinage Ten Wijngaerde, the only remaining beguinage convent in Bruges. We'll then move on to the Grand Place with its impressive 83m-high Belfry located right next to the fortified castle, as well as the Basilica of the Holy Blood. A walk along the canals will take you to the St Anne district with the Jerusalem Chapel and the Kantentrum, a reputed lace school and museum. Afterwards, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP.



BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to see the famous monuments such as the Royal Palace of Laeken and the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. We'll then head for the city centre to admire the Royal Palace of Brussels - the King's workplace, as well as numerous Art Nouveau style buildings and the European Institutions. The visit continues on foot to the Grand Place and its impressive Gothic Town Hall dating back to the 14th century, as well as the iconic landmark Manneken Pis. We'll stop off at a chocolate factory to learn what makes Belgian chocolates so delectable. Of course, we'll enjoy a tasting of these indulgent treats.

CRUISE REF. ABR_PP / BST_PP.



CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP.



CHORIN ABBEY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13th-century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant center for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.

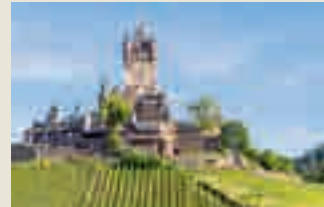


CITE DE L'AUTOMOBILE IN MULHOUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure from Vieux Breisach towards Mulhouse for our guided tour of the largest car museum in the world. The Cité de l'Automobile's collection includes over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m², comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.



COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17th century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. RSB_PP / SBR_PP / SRF_PP / SFS_PP / SMT_PP / TMS_PP / SPH_PP / TAN_PP.



COCHEM

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide. The visit will begin on the opposite bank from Cochem, in Cond. As you cross the bridge, you will be able to spot the 900-year-old Cochem Imperial Castle (the Reichsburg) sitting on the hilltop. We'll then stop to admire a fresco relating the history of the town from its occupation by Roman legions to the 20th century. We'll continue our tour in the old town through streets lined with picturesque half-timbered houses. We'll get to see St Martin's Catholic Parish Church, the Capuchin Monastery, the Market Square and more. After our tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. SCM_PP / TAN (cruise with transfer from Strasbourg on D1).



COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.



COLOGNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior façades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

For cruise ref. ACB_PP/BCA_PP/ACV_PP: 5 hours, return by coach.

CRUISE REF. ADA_PP.



COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafront.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



DELFT

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Delft. We'll discover this charming city made famous by its blue and white ceramics known as Delftware, as well as its connections to the Dutch Royal Family and the renowned painter Johannes Vermeer. We'll stroll through the enchanting city centre to experience a bit of authentic Dutch living: quiet canals shaded by trees, small bridges, and historical buildings. We'll also visit a Delft pottery factory in the city (or nearby). Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to Rotterdam to board our ship. Rotterdam has one of the largest ports in the world and receives and ships almost 450 million tons of goods per year.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ANV_PP / AWA_PP / ANS_PP / HAV_PP.



DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



DÜSSELDORF

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for downtown Düsseldorf where we'll set out on a panoramic tour followed by a walking tour. Dynamic, modern, elegant, cosmopolitan and distinctive, Düsseldorf is an international magnet for connoisseurs of art and culture through its museums, theaters and concert halls. The emblematic symbol of the city is the luxurious Königsallee, by far Germany's busiest upscale shopping street. The Altstadt (or old town district) is commonly known as the "longest bar in the world" because of the more than 300 bars inviting visitors to try the local beer, the Düsseldorfer Alt. We'll walk along the Rheinuferpromenade, which incarnates the city's joie-de-vivre. After some free time, we will get back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ADA_PP.



ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13th century. During the 20th century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15th century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



GHENT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a walking tour in the city centre. We'll have the opportunity to visit the Saint Bavo Cathedral with its famous "Adoration of the Mystic Lamb" altarpiece. The Cathedral square also features the Gothic Belfry located right next to the Cloth Hall. We'll then walk along the Graslei (Grass Quay) and the Korenlei (Corn Quay) to reach the Gravensteen (Castle of the Counts) dating back to 1180, which has had many functions over the centuries, from military to administrative and legal. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP.



GIETHOORN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_PP.



GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



HAARLEM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / ACV_PP / BCA_PP.



HAMBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit Hamburg, viewed as one of Germany's prettiest towns. This Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We'll start with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. We'll be able to admire the town's main attractions, such as the city centre with the Mönckerberstrasse, the Rathaus (Town Hall) located at the market square, the Stock Exchange, and St. Michael's Church. We'll move on to the historic centre, one of the oldest districts in Hamburg, where we'll see the Alster, a large lake located right amidst the city and the imposing 1897 Neo-Renaissance style Town Hall. We'll then move on to the 10-story Chilehaus which stands as an emblem of expressionist architecture with its Eastern façade resembling a ship's bow, and to Deichstrasse, an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17th and 19th centuries. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BHA_PP / HAB_PP.



HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhäuser before heading for the 18th-century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th-century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city center before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP.



HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / AST_PP / BST_PP / CFL_PP / CSJ_PP / RRF_PP / RSB_PP / SBR_PP / SEH_PP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.



ISLAND OF RÜGEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



ISLAND OF USEDOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15th century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 21st to May 19th 2019.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ABU_PP / ACB_PP / ADA_PP / AIJ_PP / AMS_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / ANV_PP / AST_PP / AVS_PP / AWA_PP / BCA_PP / BUA_PP / HAV_PP / HSA_AVRIPP / HSA_PP.



KINDERDIJK WINDMILLS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for the famous Kinderdijk windmills. This unique place combining a large number of windmills has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 1997. You'll be able to admire no less than 19 windmills coming from different areas such as Nederwaard, Overwaard, Nieuw-Lekkerland and Blokweer, all with their specificities - either made out of stone, wood, or built on polders. The 1521 windmill from Blokweer was unfortunately destroyed by fire in 1997, though every effort has been made to rebuild it to its original state. A visit to one of the mills will give you an insight on the life and everyday work of a miller. Weather permitting, you may be lucky enough to see the sails in action!

Depending on where our ship is moored, a transfer by coach may be organized (to be paid for on board).

CRUISE REF. ADA_PP.



KRÖLLER MÜLLER MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Kröller Müller Museum located in the Hoge Veluwe National park, one of the country's largest national parks. In this museum you will find an important collection of canvases by Van Gogh as well as his contemporaries, including Picasso, Seurat and Monet to name a few. In the museum grounds, you will discover an incredible collection of modern sculptures.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / ADA_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / AST_PP / BST_PP.



LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting* before returning to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



LÜNEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of Lüneburg, undoubtedly one of the best preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle-Ages, it was one of the richest towns in Germany thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture. We'll have the opportunity to admire the "Old Crane" (Alter Kran, from the 14th century) in the harbour area. Then, we'll discover the Town Hall whose construction was spread out between the 13th and 18th centuries. We'll admire the gothic-style Princes' Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtslaube) with a barrel vault dating from the 14th century, and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece decorated with frescoes from the 16th century and entirely panelled in wood.

CRUISE REF. BHA_PP / HAB_PP.



LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Center, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. SRF_PP.



LUXEMBOURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Luxembourg is a real mix of styles and cultures. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Center, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Remich.

CRUISE REF. SBR_PP / RSB_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenekapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BHA_PP / BMA_PP / BPG_PP / HAB_PP / PGB_PP.



MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

For cruise ref. ACV_PP / TAN_PP / TMS_PP: 3.5 hours, return by coach to Worms.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP / CSJ_PP / MNL_PP / RRF_PP / SCM_PP / SMT_PP / SPH_PP / SRF_PP.



MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP.



MUNSTER AND THE ALSATION WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for Eguisheim, a charming village along the Alsatian Wine Route. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets lined with colourful, half-timbered houses typical of the region. We'll see the parish church dedicated to Saint Peter and Saint Paul, as well as the lower castle on Saint Leon Square. We'll then continue on to Munster, well-known, of course, for its cheese. We'll visit the ruins of the ancient abbey of Saint Gregory, the Stork Tower, the city hall and more. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. This customary meal includes delicious farm products such as meat pies, smoked meats, braised apples, Munster cheese and bilberry tarts. The afternoon will be dedicated to discovering the Alsatian Wine Route. We'll pass through magnificent villages in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste* the famous white wines of Alsace.

CRUISE REF. SBS_PP.



NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP.



POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. AMB_PP / BHA_PP / BMA_PP / BPG_PP / HAB_PP / PGB_PP.



PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



REMICH

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll be transferred by coach to the Caves St. Martin in Remich. Seven pioneering men of the region recognized the magic of the huge calcareous rock downstream from Remich. They cultivated the first vineyards of the region now infamous for its sparkling wines. In 1919, in the aftermath of World War I, they set up the Caves St. Martin. We'll set out by coach for the caves where you'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through the underground passages that seem to go on for miles. We'll take part in a wine tasting* as well. After our tour, we'll go to the historical center of Remich, where you can enjoy some free time on your own. Also called the "Pearl of the Moselle," this charming city is surrounded by an outstanding panorama of vineyards and forests. Take a stroll along the several miles of promenade in the shade of the trees along the Moselle or sit back on a cozy terrace for some more wine. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. SBR_PP / RSB_PP.



RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for an excursion to the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover Laufen Castle (exterior) and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP / SBA_RANPP.



RHINE FALLS AND MAINAU ISLAND

LENGTH: 12 hours

Departure from Basel for our excursion to the Rhine Falls and Lake Constance. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover the Laufen Castle and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls. We'll then continue on to Lake Constance, and arrive in time to eat lunch on Mainau Island. There's so much to admire and discover in Mainau, one of the most famous tourist spots in Germany: park and gardens, nature and botany using all your senses. Afterwards, we'll return to Basel by coach.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.



RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rüdesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rüdesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16th century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18th to the 20th centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rüdesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / ADA_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / AST_PP / BST_PP / BUA_PP / CFL_PP / CSJ_PP / HSA_PP / RRF_PP / RSB_PP / SBR_PP / SCM_PP / SEH_PP / SFS_PP / SRF_PP.



RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the vineyards of Rüdesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 16th century. We'll then take a stroll down the Drosselgasse, famous for its numerous cafes and live bands. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. HSA_AVRIPP / HAV_PP.



STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14th century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johanniskloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13th century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of the European Capital starting with a panoramic tour of the town which will take us through many of the town's districts, including the "German Quarter" and the European district (passing the Palace of Europe, the Human Rights Building and the European Parliament Building). We'll continue with a guided walking tour around the Cathedral before ambling down the Petite France District, a famous neighbourhood in Strasbourg beloved by the locals and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



STRASBOURG AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Strasbourg and its historical city center. We'll begin in the Petite France district to admire its famous canals and half-timbered houses. This area has been listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988. Our tour will continue with a visit to the cathedral, a true Gothic masterpiece. The structure you see today took over 400 years to build. The famous west front is decorated with thousands of figures, and its spire measures over 466 feet. The cathedral is built out of red sandstone from the nearby Vosges Mountains, which gives it its characteristic pink hue that changes according to the sunlight and the color of the sky. It is one of the very few Gothic churches having only one tower. The stained glass windows date back to the 12th and 14th centuries. The magnificent astronomical clock, built in 1842, is an invention put together by various artists, mathematicians and technicians.

CRUISE REF. SBA_RANPP.



STRASBOURG: PANORAMIC TOUR AND VISIT ON FOOT

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll set out on a guided tour of the capital of Europe. We'll begin our tour through several different neighborhoods in the city: the German quarter located around the famous Place de la République and the European quarter's Palace of Europe, European Court of Human Rights, and the European Parliament. We'll continue our visit to the Cathedral, where you'll also be able to see the legendary Kammerzell House. We'll then continue on to the Petite France quarter, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988, and its lovely canals, half-timbered houses and small streets. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city. Following our tour, we'll return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / ACV_PP / AMV_PP.



STRASBOURG (boat tour)

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

For cruise ref. SBS_PP: 1.25 hours, departing from Palais des Rohan.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / CFL_PP / CSJ_PP / GSB_PP / HAV_PP / HSA_AVRIPP / HSA_PP / SBS_PP / SEH_PP / SFS_PP.



SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

CRUISE REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP.



THE DUTCH DELTA WORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Delta Works, one of the most innovative projects in the world. Built after the devastating floods of 1953, the goals of its many dykes and other structures are to protect the Netherlands from the strong tides. We'll learn all about the construction of the Delta Works during our visit to the Deltapark Neeltje Jans, an educational theme park located on the former artificial island Neeltje Jans, from which we'll get to enjoy a fantastic view of the park's main structure - the Eastern Scheldt Storm Surge Barrier (Oosterscheldekering).

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP.



THE GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN

LENGTH: 12 hours

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and ours excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic voyage of the Alps, lasting about 4 hours. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train. Back to Basel where our ship is moored.

For information: estimated duration of bus journey is 3 hours from Basel to Andermatt and 3h30 from Tiefencastel to Basel.

CRUISE REF. GSB_PP.



THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

Ref. AST_PP/ASX_PP/BST_PP/AMV_PP/ANS_PP: Only on Mondays, when the Kröller Müller Museum is closed.

Departure from Nijmegen:
CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AST_PP / ASX_PP / BST_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP.

Departure from Wesel, return on board in Düsseldorf:
CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / ACV_PP / ACB_BIKPP / ACB_PP / BCA_BIKPP / BCA_PP.



THURANT CASTLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave by coach for Thurant Castle in the Moselle valley. The oldest castle in the Moselle, Thurant got its name from the occupation of the fortress of Thuron in Syria at the time of the Crusades. Thurant Castle was built on the site of a Roman fort in 1197 by the brother of King Otto VI, Count Palatine Henry, when he returned from the Crusades. From 1246 to 1248, the castle was besieged by the archdiocese of Cologne and Trier and divided into two parts separated by a wall. During the War of the Palatine Succession (1688-1697) most parts of the castle were destroyed by French troops. The castle was rebuilt in the 20th century. Don't miss the unforgettable view of the Moselle from the terrace.

CRUISE REF. SCM_PP.



TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

CRUISE REF. RSB_PP / SBR_PP / SMT_PP / SPH_PP / SRF_PP / TMS_PP.



VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ABR_PP / ABU_PP / AIJ_PP / AMB_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / ANV_PP / AST_PP / BMA_PP / BST_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_PP.



WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

CRUISE REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP.



DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP / AAV_PP / ABU_PP / ACB_PP / ACV_PP / ADA_PP / AIJ_PP / AMS_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / ANV_PP / AST_PP / AWA_PP / BCA_PP / BST_PP / BUA_PP / HSA_AVRIPP / HSA_PP / HAV_PP.



BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17th-century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. We'll also visit the De Krijgsman windmill and learn about traditional milling and baking techniques.

CRUISE REF. AIJ_PP.



BIKING THROUGH THE DE HOGE VELUWE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 3 hours

Enjoy a great bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park, home to diverse forests, shifting sands, red deer, wild boars, and mouflons. Set out on a pleasurable tour of this magnificent natural reserve (unguided tour).

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / ADA_PP / AMV_PP / ANS_PP / AST_PP / BST_PP.

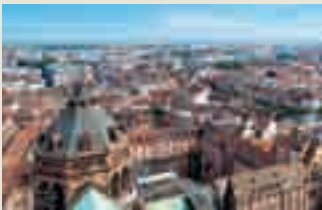


BIKE TOUR IN THE KAISERSTUHL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leaving from Breisach, take a bike tour of the Kaiserstuhl, a range of hills perfect for cycling amateurs. The landscapes and wildlife located in this volcanic region are exceptional. We'll cross the orchards in Achkarren and the small village of Burkheim before biking through the Rheinwald forest and returning to Breisach along the river cycling path.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.



BIRD'S EYE VIEW OF STRASBOURG FROM THE TOP OF THE CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the unknown, out-of-the-way, and secret places holding the hidden treasures of the Alsatian capital. At the end of our tour, we'll climb the 330 steps taking us to the top of the city's cathedral. Along the way up the spiral staircase there are many windows and places to stop and admire the views. The many sloping roofs in Strasbourg are lovely, and you'll have unforgettable views.

You must be in good physical health to walk up the 330 stairs. The top of the cathedral is closed on May 1st.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.



DÜSSELDORF AND THE RHEINTURM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Leave on foot to explore downtown Düsseldorf. Dynamic, modern, elegant, cosmopolitan and distinctive, Düsseldorf is an international magnet for connoisseurs of art and culture through its museums, theaters and concert halls. The emblematic symbol of the city is the luxurious Königsallee, by far Germany's busiest upscale shopping street. The Altstadt (or old town district) is commonly known as the "longest bar in the world" because of the more than 300 bars inviting visitors to try the local beer. At the end of our walk, we'll take the elevator up to the top of the Rheinturm where you'll have a fantastic view of the city on the Rhine.

CRUISE REF. ADA_PP.



FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial center in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. AB_PP / AMV_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SFS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



THE CANALS OF GHENT AND A TASTE OF BELGIUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the centre of Ghent. You'll board a boat for a tour of the medieval center via its labyrinth of canals. You'll see the cathedral and its belfry, the Graslei, and the Gravensteen. Afterwards, we'll set out on foot for a gourmet walk through the city to taste the local beer*, cuberdons, and Belgian pralines. What a great way to get to know Belgium and all its savors. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. AAA_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hof van Nieuwkoop and the Rusthofje. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

CRUISE REF. AAV_PP / ABR_PP / AMB_PP / ANV_PP / AWA_PP / BST_PP.



TOURING RHINELAND VINEYARDS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Leaving from Mainz, you'll travel to either Nierstein or Nackenheim to discover the largest German wine-growing territory in the area: the Rheinhessen. We'll settle in for an open-air wagon ride, where we'll be able to take in the magnificent views of the Rhine. We'll also enjoy a traditional bread, wine* and cold-cut snack from the region. We'll return on board the ship in Worms or Mainz depending on the program.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / ACV_PP / BCA_PP / SCM_PP / SMT_PP / SPH_PP / TAN_PP / TMS_PP.



WALK AROUND THE RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Admire the largest waterfall in Europe up close and feel the force of the roaring falls. A boat will bring us to the mighty rock located virtually in the middle of the waterfall. We'll continue on a walk (approximately 1 hour) around the falls, following the footsteps of tourists who have been awed by this natural phenomenon for centuries.

CRUISE REF. ACB_PP / BCA_PP.



WALKING THE APOLLOWEG IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

Join us for a walk on the Apolloweg trail and enjoy the beautiful countryside in the Moselle region. We'll encounter gorgeous views and enchanting castles in the middle of a wild natural reserve: Cochem Castle (Reichsburg), the Winneburg ruins, and Pinner Kruez jutting from steep cliffs where humans have been cultivating vineyards for centuries.

CRUISE REF. SCM_PP / SFS_PP / SMT_PP / SPH_PP / TAN_PP / TMS_PP.



HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rudesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. ADA_PP / BUA_PP / CSJ_PP / HSA_PP / RRF_PP / SEH_PP / SFS_PP.



* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





CENTRAL EUROPE

COASTAL
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER
CRUISES

CHRISTMAS
AND NEW YEAR

CRUISE 'N' WALK

THEMED
CRUISES

MULTIRIVER
CRUISES

CENTRAL
EUROPE

NORTHERN
EUROPE

SOUTHERN
EUROPE

FRANCE

FRENCH
CANALS

INTRODUCTION





CENTRAL EUROPE

The Danube



Our cruise on the Danube is a pageantry of flair! From the Black Forest through the legendary Iron Gates all the way to the Black Sea, you'll come in contact with some of the most diverse cultures and exceptional scenery to be found in between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula.

Our ships cruise through nine European countries—Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Croatia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, and Moldova—and are a unique opportunity to dive into the extraordinary abundance of history found in Central Europe.

Visit breathtaking capitals in one single vacation: Vienna, where the Hapsburg monarchs ruled from for over six centuries; Bratislava, a lively city with sublime baroque palaces; surprising Budapest; Orthodox-influenced Bucharest; and the “White City” of Belgrade.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 13-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube River crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza River



OUR SHIPS ON THE DANUBE

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

- MS Vivaldi
- MS Symphonie



CABIN (MS SYMPHONIE)



LOUNGE BAR (MS VIVALDI)



RESTAURANT (MS SYMPHONIE)

CATEGORY: STANDARD

- MS Europe
- MS Beethoven
- MS France
- MS Modigliani
- MS Victor Hugo



CABIN (MS EUROPE)



RESTAURANT (MS MODIGLIANI)



LOUNGE BAR (MS FRANCE)



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



THE DANUBE DELTA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise through 6 countries and cultures
Discover the idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates and the Danube bend up to the Delta

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Stunning Iron Gates and the Danube bend

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIT_PP

From Linz to Tulcea

DAY 1	LINZ (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MELK • VIENNA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Excursion for both packages: • Viennese music concert ^(1,2)
DAY 3	VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians
DAY 4	BUDAPEST (Hungary) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽¹⁾ Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
DAY 5	BUDAPEST • KALOCSA • MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia) AM: Excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show PM: Cruise towards Novi Sad
DAY 6	NOVI SAD • BELGRADE AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Novi Sad • DISCOVERY: Novi Sad and a walk to the Petrovaradin fortress Cruise towards Belgrade PM: Excursion for both packages: • Traditional evening in Belgrade
DAY 7	BELGRADE • DONJI MILANOVAC AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Belgrade • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Belgrade PM: Cruise towards Donji Milanovac
DAY 8	DONJI MILANOVAC • THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates Gala dinner
DAY 9	RUSE (Bulgaria) Excursions for both packages: AM: • Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom valley PM: • Guided tour of Ruse
DAY 10	RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) • OLTENITA Full-day excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Bucharest
DAY 11	TULCEA AM: Cruise towards Tulcea PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Danube Delta • DISCOVERY: The Danube Delta on a speed boat
DAY 12	TULCEA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TUL_PP

From Tulcea to Linz

DAY 1	TULCEA (Romania) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	TULCEA • The Danube Delta AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Danube Delta • DISCOVERY: The Danube Delta on a speed boat PM: Cruise towards Oltenita
DAY 3	OLTENITA • GIURGIU • RUSE (Bulgaria) Full-day excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Bucharest
DAY 4	RUSE AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Ruse PM: Cruise towards Serbia
DAY 5	THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates
DAY 6	BELGRADE (Serbia) • NOVI SAD AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Belgrade • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Belgrade PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Novi Sad
DAY 7	BEZDAN • MOHACS • KALOCSA AM: Cruise towards Mohacs PM: Excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
DAY 8	BUDAPEST (Hungary) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽¹⁾
DAY 9	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians
DAY 10	VIENNA (Austria) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna ⁽¹⁾ Excursion for both packages: Viennese music concert ^(1,2)
DAY 11	MELK AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Cruise towards Linz Gala dinner
DAY 12	LINZ Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Subject to availability.



PASSAU

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PUC_PP

Round-trip cruise from Passau

DAY 1	PASSAU (Germany) Boarding at 4:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Night spent cruising towards Melk
DAY 2	MELK (Austria) • VIENNA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Cruise towards Vienna Excursion for both packages: • Discover Vienna by night
DAY 3	VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary) AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna ⁽²⁾
DAY 4	ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own PM: Cruise towards Budapest Excursion for both packages: • Discover Budapest by night
DAY 5	BUDAPEST AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽²⁾ Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
DAY 6	BUDAPEST Full-day excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain
DAY 7	BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of the Gödöllő Palace PM: Cruise towards Bratislava
DAY 8	BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians PM: Cruise towards Vienna
DAY 9	VIENNA Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Vienna and the Imperial Crypt PM: • The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum • Viennese music concert ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾
DAY 10	MELK • PASSAU (Germany) AM: Cruise through the Wachau Valley towards Melk Free time in the city PM: Excursion for both packages: • Artstetten Castle Gala dinner
DAY 11	PASSAU Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruises along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. PUC_PP

- Cruise through the Wachau Valley, one of the most beautiful regions along the Danube
- The wild Puszta plain
- Tradition and culture in Vienna

REF. TBD_PP

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko Tarnovo and the charming town of Ruse
- Rich cultural and architectural heritage in the Serbian towns of Belgrade and Novi Sad



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. TBD_PP/BUE_PP (opposite direction)

From Tulcea to Budapest

DAY 1	TULCEA (Romania) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	TULCEA • SULINA • CRISAN (Romania) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: The Danube Delta • DISCOVERY: The Danube delta on a speed boat PM: Cruise towards Oltenita
DAY 3	OLTENITA Full-day excursions for both packages: • Guided tour of Bucharest
DAY 4	RUSE (Bulgaria) Full-day excursion for both packages: • Discover Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi
DAY 5	RUSE AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Ruse PM: Cruise towards Serbia
DAY 6	THE IRON GATES Day spent cruising, passing through the Iron Gates
DAY 7	BELGRADE (Serbia) • NOVI SAD Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Belgrade • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Belgrade PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Novi Sad
DAY 8	OSIJEK (Croatia) • MOHACS (Hungary) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Osijek • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Osijek PM: Cruise towards Budapest Gala dinner
DAY 9	BUDAPEST Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. BUE_PP.

(1) Subject to availability. (2) Not included in the packages.



LAKE BALATON, TIHANY

The many faces of the Danube

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (11 - day itinerary)

REF. DSA_PP/SDA_PP (opposite direction)

Round-trip from Budapest

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MOHÁCS • OSIJEK (Croatia) • Slavonia AM: Cruise towards Osijek PM: Excursion proposed: • Kopacki Rit Nature Park and Osijek
DAY 3	OSIJEK • VUKOVAR • ILOK • NOVI SAD (Serbia) Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Ilok PM: • Guided tour of Novi Sad and Sremski Karlovci
DAY 4	BELGRADE • SREMSKA MITROVICA AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Belgrade PM: Cruise towards Sremska Mitrovica
DAY 5	SREMSKA MITROVICA • BRČKO (Bosnia) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour around Vojvodina PM: Cruise towards Brčko
DAY 6	BRČKO • SLAVONSKI BROD (Croatia) AM: Discover Brčko with your hostess PM: Cruise towards Slavonski Brod
DAY 7	SLAVONSKI BROD • JASENOVAC AM: Discover Slavonski Brod with your guides PM: Cruise towards Jasenovac
DAY 8	JASENOVAC • SISAK AM: Excursion proposed: • Lonjsko Polje Nature Park PM: Cruise towards Sisak
DAY 9	SISAK • Zagreb • SISAK Full-day excursion proposed: • Discover Zagreb Gala dinner
DAY 10	SISAK • Zagorje • Lake Balaton (Hungary) AM: Disembark. Coach ride to Varazdin Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the city PM: Coach ride to Lake Balaton Overnight stay at your hotel
DAY 11	Lake Balaton • Budapest AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Tihany Coach ride to Budapest PM: End of our journey in Budapest

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

REF. BUT_PP

- Embark on an authentic journey to the heart of traditions and unspoilt wilderness

REF. DSA_PP

- An original 11-day trip including a 10-day cruise through Central Europe and the Balkans

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wondrous Nature Parks such as Lonjsko Polje, Kopacki Rit and Hortobagy
- Novi Sad, a European Capital of Culture

REF. DSA_PP

- The contrasting capitals of Belgrade and Zagreb
- Osijek and the medieval town of Ilok

REF. BUT_PP

- Southern Hungary with the charming town of Pecs



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BUT_PP/TBU_PP (opposite direction)

From Budapest to Tokaj

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion proposed: • Discover Budapest by night
DAY 2	BUDAPEST • MOHACS Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Budapest PM: • Guided tour of Gödöllő Palace
DAY 3	MOHACS • BEZDAN (Serbia) • NOVI SAD AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Pécs PM: Cruise towards Novi Sad
DAY 4	NOVI SAD • TITEL • KANJIZA AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Novi Sad PM: Cruise towards Kanjiza
DAY 5	KANJIZA • SZEGED (Hungary) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Szeged PM: Free time in the city
DAY 6	SZEGED • CSONGRAD • SZOLNOK AM: Excursion proposed: • Ópusztaszer National Historical Heritage Park PM: Cruise through the Great Hungarian Plain towards Szolnok
DAY 7	SZOLNOK • TISZAFÜRED • Lake Tisza AM: Cruise towards Tiszafüred PM: Excursion proposed: • Hortobágy National Park
DAY 8	TISZAFÜRED • TOKAJ AM: Cruise towards Tokaj PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Tokaj and wine-tasting session Gala dinner
DAY 9	TOKAJ Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite-direction cruise, Ref. SDA_PP/TBU_PP.



BRATISLAVA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BTU_PP

- Osijek and the majestic Church of St Peter and St Paul
- Belgrade and its unique architecture
- Novi Sad, a European Capital of Culture
- Southern Hungary with the charming town of Pecs

REF. WBB_PP

- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- The wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BTU_PP

Round-trip cruise from Budapest through the Iron Gates

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MOHACS • OSIJEK (Croatia) BELGRADE (Serbia) AM: Cruise towards Osijek PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Osijek
DAY 3	BELGRADE • ORSOVA (Romania) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Belgrade PM: Free time to discover Belgrade on your own
DAY 4	ORSOVA • The Iron Gates NOVI SAD (Serbia) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Orsova and the spa town of Băile Herculane PM: Cruise towards Novi Sad Gala dinner
DAY 5	NOVI SAD • ILOK (Croatia) VUKOVAR MOHACS (Hungary) AM: Excursions proposed: • Novi Sad and the Krusedol Monastery • Guided tour of Ilok PM: Cruise towards Mohacs
DAY 6	MOHACS • KALOCSA Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Pécs PM: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
DAY 7	BUDAPEST Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Budapest PM: • Guided tour of Gödöllő Palace • Discover Budapest by night
DAY 8	BUDAPEST Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_PP

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1	VIENNA (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	MELK • DÜRNSTEIN AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Explore Dürnstein with your hostess
DAY 3	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) • KALOCSA (Hungary) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians PM: Cruise towards Kalocsa
DAY 4	KALOCSA AM: Excursion for both packages: • The wild Puszta plain and a horse show PM: Cruise towards Budapest
DAY 5	BUDAPEST AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽¹⁾ Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
DAY 6	BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own PM: Cruise towards Vienna Gala dinner
DAY 7	VIENNA AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Hofburg and the Sissi Museum • Viennese music concert ⁽²⁾
DAY 8	VIENNA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.



ESZTERGOM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

REF. PAV_PP

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

REF. PAC_PP

- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Budapest, 2,000 years of history

REF. PAV_PP

- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg

- The wild Puszta plain

- Bratislava and its unique charm

- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture

REF. PAC_PP

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV_PP

Round-trip cruise from Linz

DAY 1	LINZ (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VIENNA AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna • DISCOVERY: The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum • Discover Vienna by night
DAY 3	BUDAPEST (Hungary) AM: Cruise towards Budapest PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest
DAY 4	BUDAPEST • The Puszta Excursion proposed: • Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta plain (lunch included)
DAY 5	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians Gala dinner
DAY 6	DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria) AM: Explore Dürnstein with your hostess PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey
DAY 7	LINZ Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAC_PP

From Passau to Budapest

DAY 1	PASSAU Boarding at 4:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey PM: Free time to discover Dürnstein on your own Cruise towards Vienna Excursion for both packages: • Discover Vienna by night
DAY 3	VIENNA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna ⁽¹⁾ Gala dinner
DAY 4	ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own PM: Cruise towards Budapest Excursion for both packages: • Discover Budapest by night
DAY 5	BUDAPEST AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽¹⁾ Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
DAY 6	BUDAPEST Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.



BUDAPEST

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover 3 major capital cities in Central Europe

- Imperial Vienna
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Bratislava and its unique charm

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. BUC_PP

- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture

REF. VBV_PP

- Authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus^(1,2)
- Budapest and its covered market
- The Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The many faces of the Danube

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUC_PP

From Budapest to Passau

DAY 1	BUDAPEST (Hungary) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Traditional folk evening
DAY 2	BUDAPEST • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Budapest • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Budapest PM: Cruise towards Bratislava
DAY 3	BRATISLAVA • VIENNA (Austria) AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Bratislava • DISCOVERY: Hiking in the Little Carpathians PM: Cruise towards Vienna. Free evening or excursion for both packages: • Discover Vienna by night
DAY 4	VIENNA AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Hofburg and the Sissi Museum • Viennese music concert ^(1,2)
DAY 5	MELK • PASSAU (Germany) AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Dürnstein PM: Excursion for both packages: • Visit Melk Abbey Gala dinner
DAY 6	PASSAU Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VBV_PP

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1	VIENNA (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VIENNA AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Vienna PM: Free time or guided tour of authentic Vienna and backstage visit of the Konzerthaus ^(1,2)
DAY 3	BUDAPEST (Hungary) AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Budapest PM: Explore the covered market with your hostess or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Bratislava Gala dinner
DAY 5	VIENNA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

COMING IN 2020

CULTURAL

The Oberammergau Passion Play

Since 1634, the inhabitants of the village of Oberammergau have performed this passion play on an open-air stage for over 1,000 spectators every ten years.

In 2020, CroisiEurope offers the opportunity to combine a cruise on the Danube from Passau to Budapest (or opposite direction) with this exceptional show.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- CroisiEurope has reserved the best seats for the spectacular Passion Play
- 3-day pre or post-cruise program on the Danube (REF. PAC_PP/BUC_PP)
- Coach transfer between Passau, Oberammergau and Munich (or opposite direction)
- 2 nights at a 3-star hotel in Oberammergau or surroundings



© Passion Play Oberammergau, 2020

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N' WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES

Our excursions - Central Europe

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS



ARTSTETTEN CASTLE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to Arstetten Castle. The Habsburg Dynasty used it as a summer residence then as their permanent home. It is now a place of commemoration for Archduke Franz Ferdinand and his wife Sophie, Duchess of Hohenberg. The museum provides insights about the eventful life of the imperial family through a permanent exhibition and a presentation on a special topic changing every year. We'll discover the enchanting park surrounding the castle, offering a fairytale-like setting and a moment of harmony with the beauty of the Austrian land.

CRUISE REF. PUC_PP.



AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. VBV_PP.



BAILE HERCULANE AND ORSOVA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach for the spa town of Băile Herculane (lit: Hercules' Spa), starting with a panoramic tour along the river Cerna to admire the imposing statue of Hercules as well as some magnificent Baroque buildings. Enjoy some free time in the Spa town of Hercules⁽¹⁾, one of the oldest thermal spas in Europe, built by the Romans in the 2nd century BC. Its mineral and spa waters were discovered and exploited by soldiers of the Roman legions. Inspired by the healing qualities of the waters (with temperatures from 100°F/38°C to 154°F/68°C), they named this place Ad Aquas Herculi Sacras (the Holy Water of Hercules). According to legend, the mighty Hercules, after bathing in the thermal spring waters, saw an increase in his powers. After a coffee stop, we'll continue to Orsova. There, we'll visit the Roman Catholic cathedral, built in quite an unusual and non-conformist style, whose interior was painted in water colours by artist Gabriel Popa.

(1) Please note that you won't be able to bathe.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP.



BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / DSA_PP / LIT_PP / SDA_PP / TBD_PP / TUL_PP.



BELGRADE, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialities in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP.



BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle, first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace, completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathyány. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUC_PP / LIT_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / TUL_PP / VBV_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.



BUCHAREST (half day)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum*, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



BUCHAREST (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum*, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handcrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP / TBD_PP / TUL_PP.



BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sissi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BTU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / BUT_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TBU_PP / TUL_PP / VBV_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.



BUDAPEST, traditional evening

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.



BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BTU_PP / BUT_PP / PAC_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TBU_PP.



CONSTANTA (full day)

LENGTH: 9.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7th century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands The Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3rd century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20th century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000 ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session*, we'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / BUS_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine* and the local specialities as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / WBB_RANPP.



GÖDÖLLŐ PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the Royal Palace of Gödöllő, one of the most important and largest Hungarian Baroque palaces, commissioned by Count Antal Grassalkovich I. The castle is mainly famous for having been one of the favorite residences of Empress Sisi, who loved to get away from the Vienna court life in Gödöllő. We'll visit the Empress's apartments with their original decorations, including a majority of objects and wallpapers in purple, her favourite colour. We'll also see the Castle's church (behind a glass screen), Joseph I's wardrobe, the Minor Coronation Hall, Franz Joseph's office and more.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / BUT_PP / PUC_PP / TBU_PP.



HORTOBÁGY NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach to visit Hortobágy National Park. Created in 1973, Hortobágy is located on the Great Plain of Hungary; the Puszta. Riding aboard a charabanc - a traditional horse-drawn carriage with wooden benches - you'll be amazed by the wonderful landscapes and unusual fauna of the Puszta. In the course of your visit, you'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka"* (plum eau-de-vie) and some "pogacska" (small savory buns) as well as mineral water, sheltered from the sun under a thatched roof. After your visit of the park, you will have some free time near the famous Nine Arch Bridge of Hortobágy before returning on board in Tiszafüred.

CRUISE REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP.



ILOK

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Ilok, a small fortified town famous for its vineyards. Tangible proofs of life from the Neolithic era and the Middle-Ages up to the present day keep flourishing in the old town. We'll get to admire many vestiges from the Roman period as well as a wealth of heritage from the Middle-Ages, including the remains of St. Peter's Basilica, dating from the 13th century, and the fortress' walls, built by Nikola Iločki in the 15th century. We'll visit Ilok's medieval centre with the Church and Monastery of St. John of Capistrano, built during the reign of the Duke of Ugrin in the 14th century. Then, we'll visit the Castle of Odescalchi where a museum portrays the town's cultural and historical heritage. We'll enjoy a tasting of some local products before we return on board.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



KOPACKI RIT NATURE PARK AND OSIJEK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gossseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument. Finally, we'll head to Kopacki Rit Nature Park, located northwest of the confluence of the Drava and the Danube at the border with Serbia. It is one of the largest protected wetlands in Europe, a part of it being strictly protected as a bird reserve. We may be lucky enough to see some of the 260 species of birds that nest in this area.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



LONJSKO POLJE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach for Lonjsko Polje Nature Park, the largest protected wetland in both Croatia and the entire Danube basin, where we'll be able to admire migratory birds. Then, we'll move on to Krapje to attend a short introductory film about this particular region. We'll stop off in the small village of Cigoc to visit a typical local house with its stork's nests. The visit will end with a tasting of local products in an authentic Slavonia farmhouse.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, overlooking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP



NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad for the mountain of Fruška Gora. Take advantage of the 16 Orthodox monasteries around you to soak up Serbian art, combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Our excursion will begin with a visit to Krušedol Monastery, founded in the 16th century, adorned with magnificent paintings from the 18th century. Our coach will then take us to the Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina and second largest town in Serbia by the size of its population, Novi Sad. We'll visit the city centre with its baroque buildings spread out around ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before continuing up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, built in 1895. The coach will be waiting for us to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the ship.

CRUISE REF. TBD_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / BUT_PP / DSA_PP / LIT_PP / SDA_PP / TBU_PP / TUL_PP.



NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / AMV_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



OSIJEK

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gossseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / BUE_PP / TBD_PP.



OPUSZTASZER PARK

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Ópusztaszer National Heritage Park. We'll set out to the Rotunda which holds the impressive painting "Arrival of the Hungarians". Afterwards, we'll move on to the open-air ethnographic museum with its typical farms from the Szeged region, a windmill, a primary school and more. We'll enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP.



PECS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Pécs in Southern Hungary. We'll begin with a visit of the city on foot, starting with Sts. Peter and Paul's Cathedral Basilica, whose Roman foundations date from the 4th century. The Basilica's current neo-Romanesque facade is the result of the reconstruction carried out between 1882 and 1891, although it has kept its medieval floorplan and post-Romanesque interiors. We'll have the opportunity to see the Basilica's treasure and crypt. The visit will continue with the Early Christian Necropolis, dating from the 4th-century foundation of the Roman town "Sopianae". The site has been part of the UNESCO World Heritage List since 2000. Afterwards, we'll continue towards the city centre, stopping in front of the Djami. In the 13th century, the Turks destroyed St. Bartholomew's Church and used its stones to build a mosque following the orders of Pasha Gazi Kassim. Pécs was freed from the Turkish occupation in 1868 and the mosque became once again a Catholic church, while keeping the aspect of a Turkish mosque. We'll enjoy some free time downtown before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / BUT_PP / TBU_PP.



PUSZTA (half day)

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacska" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. BTU_PP / LIT_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RAN_PP.



PUSZTA (full day)

LENGTH: 7.5 hours

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacska" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialities in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. PAV_PP / PUC_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / AMV_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15th-century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialities.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / AMV_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / LIT_PP / TUL_PP.



RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. TBD_PP.



RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenki Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14th-century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13th-century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14th-century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP.



SLAVONIA

LENGTH: 6 hours

We'll leave by coach for our excursion to Slavonia. We'll first visit the town of Pozega, renowned for its wine and food. This historical town groups together various monuments and fine examples of Baroque architecture such as the Plague Column as well as the Holy Trinity Square and Church. Enjoy some free time strolling down the streets before we continue to the eco-ethno village of Stara Kapela which has managed to preserve its houses, traditional farms and crafts. We'll be greeted by the villagers and enjoy a tasting of local specialities. The village has been entirely renovated according to the traditions and using materials from the region itself, restoring each house to its original appearance. Thanks to the Eko-Etno Selo association, which launched the renovation of Stara Kapela, a large amount of old furniture and tools has been bought so that everyone can get an idea of what life used to be like. No cars nor phone signal are to be found in Stara Kapela whose very concept is to suggest a different lifestyle. Far from the usual rush and stress of urban life, we'll experience cohabitation and harmony with nature and traditional values. In Stara Kapela, we'll live an authentic and unforgettable throwback.

CRUISE REF. SDA_PP.



SZEGED

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Szeged, starting with Szechenyi Square, one of the finest and largest in the city, with numerous statues of famous Hungarians. We'll see the neo-Baroque City Hall dating from 1799, before heading for the statue-filled pedestrian streets. Our coach will then take us to the Votive Church and Cathedral of Our Lady of Hungary, whose construction started at the beginning of the 20th century following the great flood of 1879 in order to commemorate the rebirth of the city. Next, we'll head for the Synagogue, built at the turn of the 20th century in Moorish Revival style. Its impressive dimensions make it the largest synagogue in Hungary after the Dohány Street Synagogue in Budapest. Our visit will end at the University's musical clock.

CRUISE REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP.



TASTING AT A WINE CELLAR IN TOKAJ

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by coach to the Tokaj vineyard and the Hetszölo domain. We'll discover the charming village of Tokaj where we'll learn more about the town's history, and then head to the Rákóczi cellar for a tasting of some of the wines* with an oenologist. Enjoy some free time before returning to the boat at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's program to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / LIT_PP / TBD_PP / TUL_PP.



THE HOFBURG AND THE SISSI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sissi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.



THE IMPERIAL CRYPT IN VIENNA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the Imperial Crypt, located beneath the Capuchin Church. The crypt is the main place of entombment for the House of Habsburg: 145 Habsburg royalty, including 12 emperors and 18 empresses, have been laid to rest there since 1633. We'll see the magnificent double sarcophagus of Maria Theresia and her husband, Emperor Franz I, crafted by Balthasar Ferdinand Moll. Franz Joseph I was the last emperor buried in the royal vault in 1916, alongside Empress Elisabeth of Austria, known affectionately as "Sissi", and her son Rudolf. Burials still take place in the Imperial Crypt to this day. This visit will bring us right to the epicentre of the elaborate Austrian Empire and its celebrated history.

CRUISE REF. PUC_PP.



THROUGH VOJVODINA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Autonomous Province of Vojvodina. This province was successively dominated by numerous invaders coming from all over Eastern Europe before finally being attached to Serbia. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Irski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art, combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. Our excursion will begin with a visit to Krušedol Monastery, founded in the 16th century, adorned with magnificent 18th-century paintings. We'll then move on to Sremski Karlovci, a small peaceful town of 9,000 inhabitants on the banks of the Danube. In the 17th century, once the Turkish were no longer a threat, the city became the Serbian cultural centre in the Austro-Hungarian Empire and the headquarters of the Serbian Orthodox Patriarchate. The city's cultural influence extended with the creation of the first Serbian high school in the 17th and 19th centuries where the greatest writers and theologians met. We'll walk through this romantic city and see the Cathedral, built in the 18th century, and its many pieces of Serbian Religious Art that evoke the city's past glory.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



TIHANY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Tihany to explore its historic, architectural, and natural treasures. Located on the shores of Lake Balaton, the first nature preservation area in Hungary was developed here in 1952. A Benedictine monastery established by the Kingdom of Hungary in 1055 holds the tomb of King Andrew, who strengthened the position of Christianity in the kingdom and successfully defended its independence against the Holy Roman Empire. The abbey surroundings offer a stunning panorama of Lake Balaton's sparkling water. After some free time on your own, we'll head for Balatonfüred, one of the oldest health resorts on the northern shores of the lake. Visitors come to enjoy the mild micro-climate, beautiful scenery, the local wine, sailing and swimming facilities, and of course, the spas. The Tagore Promenade is the perfect place for a lakeside stroll. The port has a great view of the abbey and is brimming with busy cafés and bars for an afternoon drink.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



VARAŽDIN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for Varaždin, the center and seat of the County of Varaždin, about 50 miles north of Zagreb. Enjoy a historic tour of the city, an absolute gem of Baroque architecture. It is one of the most important tourist centers in northern Croatia. The city center, often compared to Vienna, was miraculously spared during the violent conflicts in the 20th century. Within this relatively small area are well-preserved palaces; important public buildings; Baroque, Rococo, Classicist and Secessionist houses and villas; and one of the oldest city halls in Europe.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (full day)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzalievs' house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17th century.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / TBD_PP.



VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

CRUISE REF. VBV_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_RANPP.



VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This two-thousand-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Habsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sissi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP.



VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP / WBB_RANPP.



WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th-century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / AMV_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / SBU_PP / SVN_PP / VNS_PP.



ZAGREB (full day)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll set out by coach for Zagreb. The Croatian capital is the combination of two medieval towns which for centuries developed on two hills facing each other. These two cities, Gradec and Kaptol, were surrounded by walls and towers, some of their vestiges having survived throughout history. In the 17th and 18th centuries, the two towns merged and were renamed Zagreb. The city was then renovated in Baroque style. The old timber houses were destroyed and replaced with luxurious palaces, churches and convents. Our panoramic tour will take us past the Croatian National Theatre, the Art Pavilion, the Academy of Sciences and Arts, the Secession style university library and more. Then, we'll continue with a walk in the steep streets of the historic centre. We'll have lunch at a restaurant in the city where we'll have the opportunity to try local specialities.

CRUISE REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP.



DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS



BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a snack will be provided during the tour.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / LIT_PP / TBD_PP / TUL_PP.



BUDAPEST BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out to explore Budapest by bike. We'll see all the important sights of the city on an easy-paced ride, cycling through the historical centre of Hungarian culture. We'll pass in front of the basilica, Liberty Square, the Hungarian Parliament Building, the City Park, Vajdahunyad Castle, Heroes Square, and many other of the legendary sites in Budapest.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP.



GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / VBV_PP / WBB_PP.



HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. BUC_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAV_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP.



HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAC_PP / PUC_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP.



NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. LIT_PP.



OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrdja, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / TBD_PP.



THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

CRUISE REF. BUE_PP / LIT_PP / TBD_PP / TUL_PP.



THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. ABU_PP / BUA_PP / BUS_PP / LIT_PP / PAV_PP / SBU_PP / TUL_PP / WBB_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.




Sites inscribed on
the UNESCO World
Heritage List



DISCOVER
THE BEAUTY
OF EUROPEAN
COUNTRIES,
CULTURES AND
AMAZING
HERITAGE IN ONLY
ONE CRUISE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO AVIGNON REF. ACV_PP
11-DAY/10-NIGHT CRUISE (page 150)

... TO BUDAPEST REF. ABU_PP
19-DAY/18-NIGHT CRUISE (page 154)

... TO VIENNA REF. AMV_PP
15-DAY/14-NIGHT CRUISE (page 157)

FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BUA_PP
18-DAY/17-NIGHT CRUISE (page 155)

... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS_PP
13-DAY/12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 152)

FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU_PP
13-DAY/12-NIGHT CRUISE (page 153)

... TO HONFLEUR REF. SPH_PP
9-DAY/8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 151)

... TO VIENNA REF. SVN_PP
9-DAY/8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 158)

... TO ANTWERP REF. HAV_PP
10-DAY/9-NIGHT CRUISE (page 159)

FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS_PP
9-DAY/8-NIGHT CRUISE (page 158)

FROM BRUSSELS:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. BST_PP
12-DAY/11-NIGHT CRUISE (page 156)

FROM ANTWERP:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. ANS_PP
11-DAY/10-NIGHT CRUISE (page 159)

COASTAL
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER
CRUISES

CHRISTMAS
AND NEW YEAR

CRUISE 'N WALK

THEMED
CRUISES

MULTIRIVER
CRUISES

CENTRAL
EUROPE

NORTHERN
EUROPE

SOUTHERN
EUROPE

FRANCE

FRENCH
CANALS

INTRODUCTION



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter. Visit the hidden treasures in Holland, Germany and France. Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of local products - so much pleasure to share during a cruise!

INCLUDED EXCURSION:

- Besançon

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Secret and unique locations in Amsterdam
- Haarlem, picturesque Dutch town
- Mainz and the German vineyards
- Strasbourg, European capital
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

 PRM CABIN

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACV_PP

Cruise along the north-south axis From Amsterdam to Avignon

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Haarlem

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • WESEL DÜSSELDORF (Germany)
AM: Cruise towards Wesel
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem

DAY 4 DÜSSELDORF • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER • KOBLENZ
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
PM: Cruise towards Koblenz

DAY 5 KOBLENZ • MAINZ • WORMS
AM: Cruise towards Mainz
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

DAY 6 STRASBOURG • BASEL (France, Switzerland)
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Strasbourg
PM: Cruise towards Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 7 BASEL • Coach transfer to Besançon • CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (France)
AM: Disembark in Basel
Coach transfer to Besançon
Excursion proposed:
• Guided walking tour of Besançon
Coach transfer to Chalon-sur-Saône
Boarding at 5:30 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
PM: Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 8 LYON • TOURNON
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** Guided bike tour of Lyon and tasting of local products
PM: Cruise towards Tournon

DAY 9 TOURNON • ARLES
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Tournon
PM: Cruise towards Arles

DAY 10 ARLES • AVIGNON
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Arles
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike in the Alpilles Mountains to the village of the Baux-de-Provence
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike along the Pont du Gard
Gala dinner

DAY 11 AVIGNON
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 67 and 120 to 127.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.





COCHEM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Exceptional cruise combining the Rhine, the Moselle and the Seine

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽²⁾
- The Palace of Versailles, true symbol of French history
- Honfleur, birthplace of the Impressionist movement



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SPH_PP

The romantic Rhine, the Moselle valley and the Seine From Strasbourg to Honfleur

DAY 1 STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 MAINZ • KOBLENZ (Germany) (The Romantic Rhine valley)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽²⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Touring the Rhineland vineyards

PM: Cruise towards Koblenz
Discover the town with your hostess

DAY 3 KOBLENZ • COCHEM • TRIER (The Moselle valley)

AM: Cruise towards Cochem

PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk on the Apolloweg trail

DAY 4 TRIER (The Moselle valley)

AM: Cruise towards Trier

PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Trier
Gala dinner

DAY 5 TRIER • PARIS (France)

AM: Coach transfer to Trier and train to Paris

PM: Free time in Paris
(depending on arrival time)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night
(depending on water level)

DAY 6 PARIS • VERNON

AM: Cruise along the Seine

PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Palace of Versailles⁽¹⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through the Palace of Versailles park

DAY 7 VERNON • ROUEN • HONFLEUR

AM: Cruise towards Rouen

PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rouen
Gala dinner

DAY 8 HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:

AM: • Honfleur
PM: • The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados

DAY 9 HONFLEUR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 44 to 47 and 118 to 127.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Available for a minimum of 25 participants, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.

(2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

VERSAILLES





NUREMBERG

Journey through four Northern

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE • REF. BUS_PP

From Budapest to Strasbourg

- DAY 1 BUDAPEST**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening
-
- DAY 2 BUDAPEST**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
PM: Free time in Esztergom
Cruise towards Vienna
-
- DAY 3 BUDAPEST • VIENNA**
AM: Cruise towards Vienna
PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Discover Vienna by night
-
- DAY 4 VIENNA**
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Viennese music concert⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾

- DAY 5 MELK • PASSAU**
Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Dürnstein
PM: • Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Passau
-
- DAY 6 PASSAU**
AM: Discover Passau with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Regensburg
-
- DAY 7 REGENSBURG • HILPOLTSTEIN**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
PM: Cruise towards Hilpoltstein
-
- DAY 8 HILPOLTSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBERG**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
PM: Cruise towards Bamberg
-
- DAY 9 BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG**
AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
-
- DAY 10 WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM**
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim

- DAY 11 WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG**
AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Aschaffenburg
-
- DAY 12 ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ**
AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
PM: Cruise towards Mainz
Gala dinner
-
- DAY 13 MAINZ • STRASBOURG**
AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
PM: Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 119, 126 and 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.



BUDAPEST





VIENNA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A unique cruise combining history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

European countries

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISE • REF. SBU_PP

From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 2 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

AM: Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

AM: Cruise towards Karlstadt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg • BAMBERG

AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

AM: Cruise towards Nuremberg
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 7 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

AM: Cruise towards Kelheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 REGENSBURG • PASSAU

AM: Cruise towards Passau
PM: Discover Passau with your hostess

DAY 9 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

AM: Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
PM: Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 11 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

AM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
PM: Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 BUDAPEST

AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
PM: Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 13 BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 119, 126 and 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.
(1) Not included in the packages.



WÜRZBURG



THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDEN

Across Western Europe on the

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABU_PP

From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM (Holland)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Free evening

DAY 3 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽²⁾ (Germany)
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike ride through the Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽³⁾
PM: Cruise towards Krefeld⁽²⁾

DAY 4 KREFELD • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess
Cruise towards Königswinter
Free evening

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Rüdesheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG (France)
AM: Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Strasbourg
PM: Lunch in a restaurant
Free time in the city
Boarding and cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)
AM: Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM
AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover Wertheim on your own

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN
AM: Cruise towards Karlstadt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg

DAY 11 KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG
AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN
AM: Cruise towards Nuremberg
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG
AM: Cruise towards Kelheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU
AM: Cruise towards Passau
PM: Discover Passau with your hostess
Cruise towards Melk

DAY 15 PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
PM: Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 16 VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽⁴⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 17 ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST
AM: Discover Esztergom on your own
PM: Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 18 BUDAPEST
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽⁴⁾
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 19 BUDAPEST
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127 and 140 to 147.



ROTHENBURG

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Krefeld could be replaced by a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

(4) Not included in the packages.



BUDAPEST

Rhine and Danube

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA_PP

From Budapest to Amsterdam

DAY 1 BUDAPEST
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 2 BUDAPEST
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Budapest
PM: Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Vienna

DAY 3 BUDAPEST • VIENNA
AM: Cruise towards Vienna
PM: Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 4 VIENNA
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
PM: Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Viennese music concert^(1,2)

DAY 5 MELK • PASSAU
Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Dürnstein
PM: • Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 6 PASSAU
AM: Discover Passau with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 7 REGENSBURG • HILPOLTSTEIN
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
PM: Cruise towards Hilpoltstein

DAY 8 HILPOLTSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBERG
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
PM: Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 9 BAMBERG • Rothenburg
AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 10 WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 11 WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG
AM: Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 12 ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ
AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
PM: Cruise towards Mainz
Discover the city with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 13 MAINZ • STRASBOURG
AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
PM: Free time in Strasbourg
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night⁽²⁾

DAY 14 STRASBOURG • RÜDESHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 15 RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Discover Cologne with your hostess
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North" and its legendary canals
- The historic city of Cologne
- Heidelberg and charming Rudesheim
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history

ALL MEALS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

DAY 16 DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM
AM: Cruise towards Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 17 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 18 AMSTERDAM
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127 and 140 to 147.



MELK ABBEY

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N' WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the must-see sites of Belgium, Holland and the Romantic Rhine Valley in one cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Brussels, capital of Belgian chocolate
- Royal history in The Hague
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Picturesque views and authentic traditions in Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Romantic Heidelberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BST_PP

Through the Netherlands, Belgium and the Romantic Rhine Valley From Brussels to Strasbourg

DAY 1	BRUSSELS Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Free evening
DAY 2	BRUSSELS • ANTWERP AM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Brussels and tasting of chocolate PM: Cruise towards Antwerp
DAY 3	ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM Day spend cruising through the inland seas of Holland
DAY 4	ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM AM: Cruise towards Utrecht PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Hague and its inner courtyards • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
DAY 5	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • Volendam and Zaanse Schans Gala dinner

DAY 6	AMSTERDAM Free time in Amsterdam (lunch not included)
DAY 7	AMSTERDAM AM: Free time or bike tour of Amsterdam ⁽³⁾ or panoramic tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's ⁽³⁾ PM: Free time Cruise towards Nijmegen through the night
DAY 8	AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽¹⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Visit to the Kröller Müller museum ⁽²⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park ⁽²⁾ PM: Cruise towards Krefeld
DAY 9	KREFELD⁽¹⁾ • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER AM: Cruise towards Cologne PM: Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess Cruise towards Königswinter Free evening

DAY 10	KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the Drosselgasse
DAY 11	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner
DAY 12	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on available mooring, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg.

(2) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

(3) Not included in the packages.





AMSTERDAM

15-DAY / 14-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMV_PP

Holland, the Romantic Rhine and the Danube

From Amsterdam to Vienna

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽²⁾
AM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum⁽³⁾
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park⁽³⁾
PM: Cruise towards Krefeld⁽²⁾

DAY 4 KREFELD⁽²⁾ • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Free time to discover Cologne
Cruise towards Königswinter
Free evening

DAY 5 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 RÜDESHEIM SPEYER or MANNHEIM
AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 STRASBOURG
Free time in Strasbourg (lunch not included)
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 MAINZ • FRANKFURT
AM: Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Miltenberg

DAY 9 MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM
AM: Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own
PM: Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time in the city

DAY 10 WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG
AM: Cruise towards Karlstadt
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 11 SCHWEINFURT • Rothenburg BAMBERG
AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
PM: Cruise towards Bamberg



REGENSBURG

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover Holland and its traditions, the Romantic Rhine Valley and the Danube

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof Floral Gardens⁽¹⁾
- The special atmosphere of Amsterdam
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Romantic Heidelberg
- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main River
- A fascinating trip through time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg, authentic medieval town
- Nuremberg, through historic Germany



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI

DAY 12 BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

AM: Cruise towards Nuremberg
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 13 MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG
AM: Cruise towards Kelheim
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 14 REGENSBURG • PASSAU
AM: Discover Passau with your hostess
PM: Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 15 PASSAU • VIENNA
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127 and 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019.

(2) Depending on available mooring, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg.

(3) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



VIENNA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

From the Rhine to the Danube, journey through authenticity and a diversity of people and cultures

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VNS_PP/SVN_PP (opposite direction)

The Danube and the Romantic Rhine From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1	VIENNA (Austria) Boarding at 4:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany) AM: Cruise towards Passau PM: Free time to discover Passau on your own or with your hostess Cruise towards Regensburg
DAY 3	PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG AM: Cruise towards Regensburg PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Regensburg Cruise towards Nuremberg
DAY 4	NUREMBERG • BAMBERG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Nuremberg PM: Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 5	BAMBERG • Rothenburg WÜRZBURG AM: Cruise towards Schweinfurt PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Rothenburg Cruise towards Würzburg
DAY 6	WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Würzburg PM: Cruise towards Wertheim
DAY 7	WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG AM: Free time to discover Miltenberg on your own or with your hostess PM: Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 8	ASCHAFFENBURG • FRANKFURT MAINZ AM: Cruise towards Frankfurt Excursion proposed: • Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower PM: Cruise towards Mainz Discover Mainz with your hostess Gala dinner
DAY 9	MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France) Cruise towards Strasbourg Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127 and 140 to 147.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



STRASBOURG



COLOGNE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Explore Holland and sail along the majestic Rhine River

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

REF. ANS_PP

- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village, and Zaanse Schans
- Romantic Heidelberg

REF. HAV_PP

- The art of blue and white pottery known as Delftware



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Springtime in Holland and the Romantic Rhine Valley

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANS_PP

From Antwerp to Strasbourg

DAY 1	ANTWERP Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Explore the old town with your hostess
DAY 2	ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM Day spent cruising through the inland seas of Holland Gala dinner
DAY 3	ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM AM: Cruise towards Utrecht PM: Excursions for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens ⁽¹⁾ • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
DAY 4	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • Volendam and Zaanse Schans Free evening
DAY 5	AMSTERDAM Free time in Amsterdam (lunch not included)
DAY 6	AMSTERDAM AM: Free time in the city or Bike tour through the city ⁽²⁾ or Guided tour and visit to a diamond merchant's ⁽²⁾ PM: Free time in the city Cruise towards Nijmegen
DAY 7	AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN • KREFELD⁽³⁾ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Visit to the Kröller Müller Museum ⁽⁴⁾ • DISCOVERY: Bike ride through the De Hoge Veluwe National Park ⁽⁴⁾ PM: Cruise towards Krefeld ⁽³⁾
DAY 8	KREFELD⁽³⁾ • COLOGNE • KÖNIGSWINTER AM: Cruise towards Cologne PM: Free time or stroll through the old town with your hostess Cruise towards Königswinter Free evening
DAY 9	KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the Drosselgasse
DAY 10	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner Cruise towards Strasbourg
DAY 11	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HAV_PP

From Strasbourg to Antwerp

DAY 1	STRASBOURG • IFFEZHEIM Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night
DAY 2	IFFEZHEIM • RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
DAY 3	KOBLENZ • COLOGNE • DÜSSELDORF AM: Cruise towards Cologne PM: Tour of Cologne with your hostess Cruise towards Düsseldorf Gala dinner
DAY 4	DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam Excursion for both packages: • Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night
DAY 5	AMSTERDAM AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's • DISCOVERY: Bike tour of Amsterdam PM: Free time in the city
DAY 6	AMSTERDAM Free time in Amsterdam (lunch not included)
DAY 7	AMSTERDAM AM: Free time in the city or Bike tour of Amsterdam ⁽²⁾ or Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant's ⁽²⁾ PM: Excursion for both packages: • The Keukenhof floral gardens ⁽¹⁾
DAY 8	AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM AM: Cruise towards Rotterdam PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Delft
DAY 9	ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP Day spent cruising to Antwerp Tour of the old town with your hostess
DAY 10	ANTWERP Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117 to 127.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 19th, 2019. (2) Not included in the packages. (3) Depending on available mooring, the stopover in Krefeld can be replaced with a stopover in Duisburg. (4) Except on Mondays: optional visit of the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem.





THEMED CRUISES

CELEBRATIONS ON THE RHINE

PAGES 162 & 166

ÆNOLOGICAL CRUISE

PAGE 163

GLACIER EXPRESS

PAGE 164

GASTRONOMY ON THE RHINE

PAGE 165

MUSICAL CRUISES

PAGE 167

COASTAL
CRUISES

EXOTIC RIVER
CRUISES

CHRISTMAS
AND NEW YEAR

CRUISE 'N' WALK

THEMED
CRUISES

MULTIRIVER
CRUISES

CENTRAL
EUROPE

NORTHERN
EUROPE

SOUTHERN
EUROPE

FRANCE

FRENCH
CANALS

INTRODUCTION



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Munster, at the heart of the Vosges Mountains

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED⁽¹⁾

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS_PP

Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style dancing

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH

AM: Discover Strasbourg with your hostess
Excursion proposed:
• River boat tour⁽¹⁾
(subject to availability)
PM: Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 BREISACH • Eguisheim • Munster

AM: Guided tours of Eguisheim and Munster
PM: Lunch at a local rural inn
Discover the Alsatian Wine Route and taste local wines
Traditional folk evening

DAY 4 BREISACH • STRASBOURG

Day-trip along the Wine Route and through Colmar
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 117, 122 and 124.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ River boat tour: optional excursion.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Onboard lectures by professionals from the wine world

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Tastings at local producers'
- Discover the great vineyards: Burgundy, Beaujolais, Côtes du Rhône, Côtes du Vivarais, Châteauneuf-du-Pape and Cassis

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WIFI

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. MVC_PP

Oenological cruise: Discover the fabulous world of vines and wine From Martigues to Chalon-sur-Saône

DAY 1 MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 MARTIGUES⁽¹⁾ • AVIGNON (Cassis)

AM: Wine-tasting in the Cassis area at one of the best local producers'
PM: Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 3 AVIGNON CHATEAUNEUF-DU-PAPE VIVIERS (Châteauneuf-du-Pape and Côtes du Vivarais)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Châteauneuf-du-Pape which produces the most prestigious name in Mediterranean wine and wine tasting

PM: Excursion proposed:
• Set off through the Ardèche Gorges for a tour of the Vivarais vineyards and wine tasting

DAY 4 VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE (Côtes du Rhône)

AM: Cruise towards Tain L'Hermitage
Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (valid for 1 person)

PM: Arrival in Tain L'Hermitage and wine tasting
Cruise through the Rhône valley and its renowned vineyards

DAY 5 MÂCON • CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE (Beaujolais - Burgundy)

AM: Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Beaujolais vineyards
• Visit the famous Georges Duboeuf "Hameau du Vin" (wine village)

PM: Excursion through the Burgundy vineyards:
• Visit one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages
Gala dinner

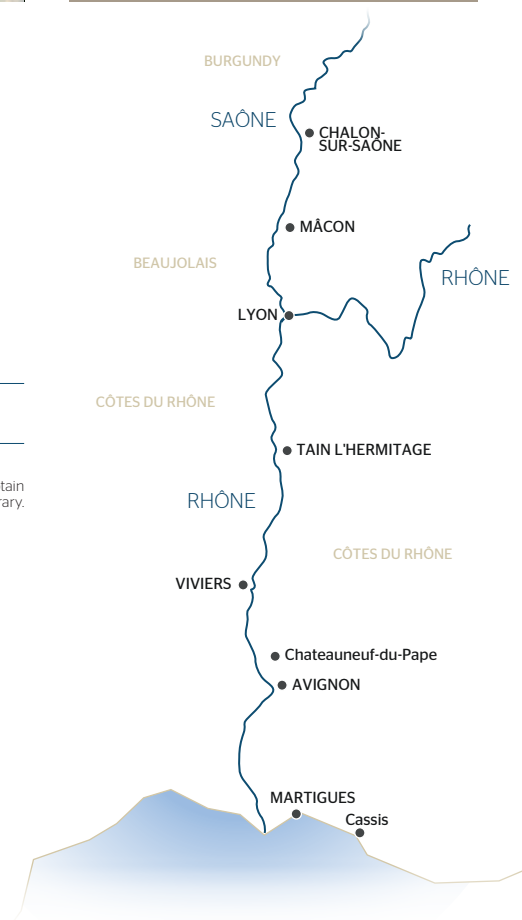
DAY 6 CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 64 to 66.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES



THE GLACIER EXPRESS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers⁽¹⁾

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WIFI

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB_PP

An exceptional cruise at the crossroads of three borders

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 2 BREISACH • MULHOUSE • BASEL

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the Automobile Museum in Mulhouse

PM: Cruise towards Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 3 BASEL • The Glacier Express train

Day spent on board the Glacier Express train for a panoramic journey through the Alps, from Andermatt to Tiefencastel

DAY 4 BASEL • Schaffhausen Lake Constance • Mainau Island
Full-day excursion to discover the Rhine Falls and Lake Constance
Lunch on Mainau Island
Cruise towards Strasbourg

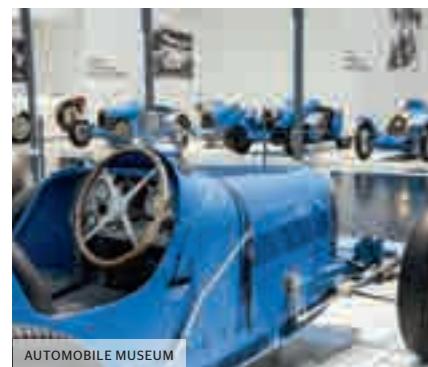
DAY 5 STRASBOURG

AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
PM: Lunch on board
Disembark at 2:00 p.m

See excursion details on pages 118, 123 and 124.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.



AUTOMOBILE MUSEUM

© Culturespaces S. Lloyd



MAINAU ISLAND



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journeys

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LLY_PP

- Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence
- Discover the fine Côtes Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain L'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards

REF. GAS_PP

- Discover the cuisine of Marc Haerberlin and wines with Serge Dubs, one of the best sommeliers in the world



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES⁽¹⁾



FREE WIFI

French gastronomy on a cruise

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY_PP

Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1	LYON Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE AM: Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its renowned vineyards PM: Excursion proposed: • Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars in Tain l'Hermitage
DAY 3	TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE • LYON AM: Cruise towards Vienne Excursion proposed: • Guided walking tour of Vienne Cruise towards Lyon PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Lyon Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's restaurant Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR • MÂCON • BELLEVILLE LYON AM: Free time to discover Mâcon on your own PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and wine tasting in the "Hameau du Vin" Gala dinner
DAY 5	LYON Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 65 and 66.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.



4-DAY / 3-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. GAS_PP

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg



DAY 1	STRASBOURG • RHINAU Boarding at 3:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
TYPICAL DINNER MENU <i>Truffle-glazed goose foie gras and Sauternes wine jelly</i> <i>Brown crab tiramisu</i> <i>Orloff quail aumônière and Sauce Périgourdine</i> <i>Selection of cheeses and Espelette jelly (Bouton de Culotte, Sainte-Maure cendré, goat cheese with spices)</i> <i>Tanzanian Amber: white chocolate mousse with caramel and roasted peanuts</i>	
DAY 2	RHINAU • BREISACH AM: Cruise towards Breisach PM: Excursion proposed: • The Alsatian Wine Route Dinner by Marc Haerberlin ⁽²⁾ , 3 Michelin-starred Chef of the Auberge de l'Ill in Illhaeusern
DAY 3	BREISACH • STRASBOURG AM: Onboard wine tasting with Serge Dubs ⁽²⁾ , a fine wine connoisseur named the World's Best Sommelier in 1989 PM: Discover Breisach with your hostess Gala dinner
TYPICAL DINNER MENU <i>Duck liver sautéed with plums and Rouge d'Ottrott wine</i> <i>Crawfish lasagna, creamy lobster soup with a Parmesan crumble</i> <i>Herb-coated lamb stuffed with flageolet beans, au gratin artichokes, light ras-el-hanout sauce</i> <i>Saint-Marcellin cheese refined with truffles</i> <i>Mango surprise with fromage blanc, jasmine tea molten center and white chocolate sauce</i>	
DAY 4	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 117.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Drinks are not included for cruise ref. GAS_PP.

⁽²⁾ If the chef and/or sommelier scheduled for this cruise are not able to respect this commitment, they each guarantee to choose a well-renowned and distinguished replacement.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The legendary "Rhine in Flames"

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The chance to sample history, art and culture in Strasbourg, Rudesheim, Mainz and Heidelberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

The Rhine in Flames : fireworks along the river

Round-trip cruises from Strasbourg

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RRF_PP

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM • The Rhine in Flames AM: Cruise on the Romantic Rhine River towards Koblenz PM: Stroll through the old town of Koblenz with your hostess Tonight admire the legendary "Rhine in Flames" from Trechtingshausen to Rudesheim
DAY 3	RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ AM: Excursions proposed: • CLASSIC: Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments • DISCOVERY: Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim Cruise towards Mainz PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum
DAY 4	MAINZ • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursion for both packages: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner
DAY 5	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m

See excursion details on pages 120, 122, 123 and 127.

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CFL_PP

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Excursion proposed: • Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability)
DAY 2	STRASBOURG • BOPPARD • The Rhine in Flames KOBLENZ AM: Cruise towards Boppard PM: Stroll through the old town of Boppard with your hostess Tonight admire the legendary "Rhine in Flames" from Boppard to Koblenz
DAY 3	KOBLENZ • The Romantic Rhine Valley • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim Excursion proposed: PM: • Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments Free evening in the Drosselgasse
DAY 4	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Heidelberg Gala dinner
DAY 5	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m

See excursion details on pages 120, 123 and 124.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Musical CRUISES



Join us on these unique cruises where legendary landscapes and musical discoveries intertwine: world-renowned artists will enchant you every night with their unparalleled talent during exclusive classical music concerts where clarinets, violoncellos, violins and opera singing blend together for sensational evenings. You can also attend onboard lectures⁽¹⁾ about classical music or enjoy exceptional musical events taking place in prestigious locations such as Angkor temples, opera houses and age-old basilicas.

(1) Lectures given in French.

A musical escape on the Mekong From Ho Chi Minh City to Siem Reap

From 1st to 13th of April 2019 on board
the RV INDOCHINE II, category: Premium

Ho Chi Minh City, Phnom Penh, Angkor—visions of faraway travels and experiences as told in tales. You'll set out on a journey through this fascinating region to the sound of the classics as interpreted by pianist François Chaplin, clarinetist Rémi Delangle, and one of the most renowned opera singers today, Béatrice Uria Monzon. Pack your bags for a once-in-a-lifetime vacation alongside Debussy, Chopin, Schubert, Mozart, Schumann, and Brahms, and unforgettable moments under the Asian skies. Our beguiling cruises include onboard lectures and films on an intimate, colonial-style ship with a friendly crew and relaxing ambiance set among some of the most splendid scenery in the world.

Alain DUAULT



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Onboard concerts and lectures
- Tour the music conservatory in Ho Chi Minh City
- Unforgettable evening in a temple at Angkor with dinner and traditional show



Romantic Music from the Austro-Hungarian Empire Vienne • Melk • Bratislava • Budapest Esztergom • Vienne

From 23rd to 30th of October 2019 on board
the MS VIVALDI, category: Premium

The Danube flows past some of the most romantic banks of Europe and carries with it the whispers of the genius composers who once lived in the former Austro-Hungarian Empire. Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Brahms, Dvorak, and Liszt—to name only a few—will passionately serenade you throughout this entire cruise. As a suitor charms his beloved, you'll be swept away by poetry and melodies on the legendary, beautiful Blue Danube.

Alain DUAULT



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Onboard concerts and lectures
- Classical music concert at St. Stephen's Basilica in Budapest
- Exceptional evening at the Vienna State Opera



Programs and prices on request.

CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" program.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.

The French believe that

*1 day of walking =
8 days of health!*

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the program are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS



VERY EASY



EASY



MODERATE



DIFFICULT



VERY DIFFICULT



YOUR EQUIPMENT

BACKPACK

It is essential to bring a backpack in which you can put what is necessary for a walk: sweater, raincoat, picnic, flask of water and solar protection.

You should take a good-sized and sturdy bag with padded braces and a strong and waterproof fabric. There will be no portorage.

SHOES

First of all, good shoes should not hurt you and should be comfortable. You should try your shoes and use them a little before leaving, it is important that you feel comfortable wearing them.

Without taking into consideration the difficulty of the walk, the sole should always be of a good quality, that is to say that they should be well sewed and not slippery on a wet or damaged ground. You should prefer ankle boots with softened soles in order to avoid malleolus, back and joints traumatism.

CLOTHES

The equipment for a walk should necessarily include:

- more or less warm underclothes depending on the planned walk,
- light quick-drying trousers,
- warm sweater or fleece jacket,
- cape for the rain or raincoat,
- hat or cap,
- thin gloves and a beanie for the beginning and the end of the season.

EQUIPMENT

Do not forget to bring:

- sunglasses,
- sunscreen,
- small personal first-aid kit (refer to following paragraph),
- flask,
- toilet paper,
- folding knife,
- telescopic sticks for those who are used to use them.

PHARMACY

Your guide will have a first-aid kit for each walk. It is yet compulsory to bring a personal first-aid kit, different according to the destination, which will at least include:

- plastic strip,
- "Second skin" type plasters,
- analgesic,
- insect repellent,
- eye drops, and your personal medication if you undergo a treatment.



CRUISE 'N WALK



Walking near Venice

VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or nearby surroundings) • TAGLIO DI PO • POLESSELLA • TAGLIO DI PO
CHIOGGIA (or nearby surroundings) • VENICE



VENICE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **The islands of Torcello and Lazzaretto Nuovo**
Length: 5 hours, including 2.5 hours walking, 2.8 mi./4.5 km, no elevation gain
- **The Euganean Hills up to the village of Arquà Petrarca**
Length: approx. 6 hours, including 2.5 hours walking, 4.5 mi./7 km, 918 ft/280 m elevation gain
- **The Pomposa Abbey**
Length: 5 hours, including 3 hours walking, 3.7 mi./6 km, no elevation gain
- **Urban walk in Venice**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 5 mi./8 km, no elevation gain

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Murano and Burano Islands
- Tour of Padua
- Discover the Flavours of Bologna
- Tour on foot of the Castello district

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Ferrara
- Verona and its amphitheaters or the Giusti Gardens



Walking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE TERON • BARCA D'ALVA • SENHORA DA RIBEIRA
FERRADOSA • BITETOS • PORTO



DOURO VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **Through Alvão Nature Park**
Length: 2.5 to 3 hours, 4.5 mi./7 km and 1049 ft/320 m elevation gain
- **“Vultures’ Cliff”**
Length: 3 hours, 5 mi./8 km and 1739 ft/530 m elevation gain
- **Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira**
Length: 4 hours, 9 mi./14 km and 1640 ft/500 m elevation loss
- **Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 5 mi./8 km, no altitude difference

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- The Porto Wine Route
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca

Walking in the Seine valley

PARIS • POISSY • LA ROCHE-GUYON • ROUEN • DUCLAIR • CAUDEBEC-EN-CAUX • HONFLEUR



DOURO VALLEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **Walking along an official French trail: the GR2**
Length: 2.5 hours, 5 mi./8 km, no elevation gain
- **Walk to Jumièges**
Length: 2.5 hours, 6.2 mi./10 km, 492-ft/150 m elevation gain
- **The Calidu Trail**
Length: 2.5 hours, 5.2 mi./8.5 km, 820-ft/250 m elevation gain
- **The Côte d'Albâtre**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 5 mi./8 km, 820-ft/250 m elevation gain

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Guided tour of **Rouen**
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Côte fleurie

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Panoramic tour of Paris
- The Château de Malmaison
- Guided tour of Honfleur

Walking through the Rhône valley

LYON • CHAVANAY • AVIGNON • ARLES • VIVIERS • VIENNE • LYON



BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **The Pilat Mountain Range**
Length: 2.75 hours, 4.5 mi./7 km and 656 ft/200 m elevation gain
- **The Alpilles and the Baux de Provence**
Length: 2 to 2.5 hours, 3 mi./5 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain
- **The Ardèche Gorges nature reserve**
Length: 2 hours, 3.5 mi./6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain

Level: ●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Chavanay and wine tasting
- The Baux de Provence, jewel of the Alpilles
- The Madeleine Cave

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The wild Camargue, Avignon, Viviers and Vienne

Walking in France, Germany and Switzerland

STRASBOURG • BASEL • BREISACH • RHINAU • STRASBOURG



COLMAR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **The foothills of Blauenberg or along the French-Swiss border**
Length: 2 to 3 hours, 5.5 to 6.15 mi./ 8.5 to 10 km and 393 to 656 ft/120 to 200 m elevation gain
- **Through the Kaiserstuhl hills**
Length: 7 hours, including 4.5 hours of walking, 8.6 mi./14 km and 855 ft/270 m elevation gain
- **Bernstein and Ortenbourg Castles**
Length: 3 hours, 6.2 mi./10 km and 1082 ft/300 m elevation gain
- **Urban walk through Strasbourg**
Length: 4 hours, 5 mi./8 km, no altitude difference

Level: ●●●●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- The Rhine Falls
- Breisach and the old Strasbourg
- The Alsatian Wine Route

Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN • BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM • VIENNA



MELK ABBEY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

WALKERS PROGRAM:

- **The Wachau Valley**
Length: 4 hours, 7.4 mi./12.5 km and 1310 ft/400 m elevation gain
- **The Little Carpathians Mountain Range**
Length: 2.25 hours, 3.7 mi./6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain
- **Through Budapest**
Length: 4.5 hours, 9.3 mi./15 km and 328 ft/100 m elevation gain
- **Visegrad Fortress**
Length: 2 hours, 3.7 mi./6 km and 820 ft/250 m elevation gain
- **Discovery tour of Vienna**
Length: 3 to 4 hours, 3.7 mi./6 km and 1115 ft/340 m elevation gain

Level: ●●●●●●●●

NON-WALKERS PROGRAM:

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

CRUISE 'N BIKE CRUISES ARE OFFERED UPON REQUEST AND FOR GROUPS ONLY

CRUISE 'N BIKE



By combining rest and relaxation with active exploration, our Cruise and Bike package is a perfect way to experience Europe's waterways. Join us for serene bike discovery tours on customized routes designed by biking specialists for maximum sightseeing.

During your vacation, the ship cruises while you bike. No need to pack up your belongings every day, since you'll return to your cabins every evening. If you want to skip a day's tour, no problem! Take a break on the ship and enjoy the view of the riverbanks from the sun deck.

INTRODUCTION

FRENCH
CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN
EUROPE

NORTHERN
EUROPE

CENTRAL
EUROPE

MULTIRIVER
CRUISES

THEMED
CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS
AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER
CRUISES

COASTAL
CRUISES





CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

CHRISTMAS
cruises

PAGE 176

NEW YEAR
cruises

PAGE 184



COLMAR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

For 500 years, the Alsace region has been at the heart of the Christmas season with its famous Christmas markets

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The colourful Christmas markets in Strasbourg

REF. MNA_PP

- The potter villages and show at the Royal Palace of Kirrwiller

REF. MNO_PP

- Taste the local wines on the Alsatian Wine Route



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT STAY • REF. MNA_PP

Christmas in Alsace and show at the Royal Palace

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Dinner on board
Free evening

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • The Potter Villages • Kirrwiller, Show at the Royal Palace⁽¹⁾

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the potter villages in Northern Alsace
Lunch and dancing at the Royal Palace in Kirrwiller
• Show at the Music Hall Theatre

DAY 3 STRASBOURG

Full-day excursion proposed:
AM: • Panoramic tour of Strasbourg and guided tour of the old town with its Christmas markets
PM: Free time to discover Strasbourg on your own
• Marvel at the Christmas lights throughout the city with your hostess

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 193.



ROYAL PALACE, KIRRWILLER

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT STAY • REF. MNO_PP

Christmas markets in Alsace

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Dinner on board
Free evening

DAY 2 STRASBOURG • Colmar, the Alsatian Wine Route

Full-day excursion proposed:
AM: • The Alsatian Wine Route with wine tasting at a cellar
PM: • Guided tour of Colmar and its beautiful Christmas decorations

DAY 3 STRASBOURG

Full-day excursion proposed:
AM: • Panoramic tour of Strasbourg and guided tour of the old town with its Christmas markets
PM: Free time to discover Strasbourg on your own
• Marvel at the Christmas lights throughout the city with your hostess

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.



NB: For safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Valid only on Tuesdays, Wednesdays and Thursdays. For other days of the week, please ask your travel agent (additional fees).



STRASBOURG

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNC_PP

Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 STRASBOURG • BREISACH • Freiburg and the Black forest • BREISACH**
AM: Cruise towards Breisach
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Black Forest and the Christmas Market in Freiburg
- DAY 3 BREISACH • Colmar • Ecomuseum of Alsace • BREISACH**
Full-day excursion proposed:
AM: • Visit of the Ecomuseum of Alsace
PM: • Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market
- DAY 4 STRASBOURG**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Travel by tourist train is subject to the weather conditions at the time of the tour.

(2) Only for cruise ref. MNL_PP.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Authentic Christmas markets in Alsace and the Black Forest (REF. MNC_PP)

Experience the magic of Christmas on a Rhine cruise with a special onboard holiday program (REF. MNL_PP)

The romantic Rhine Valley and the legendary rock of the Lorelei under the winter sky (REF. MNL_PP)

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

REF. MNC_PP

- Freiburg Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful in Germany
- Immersive journey through Christmas Spirit and traditions at the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Colmar and its Christmas market in the old town

REF. MNL_PP

- Rudesheim, its international Christmas Market and the famous Rudesheimer Kaffee
- Visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Mainz, its cathedral, the Gutenberg Museum, and one of the most beautiful holiday markets in Germany
- The Musée Lalique, dedicated to the master craftsmen of fine glass
- Strasbourg during the holiday season

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES⁽²⁾

FREE WIFI

PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNL_PP

The magic of Christmas: Savory delights and holiday traditions on a Rhine River cruise

- DAY 1 STRASBOURG**
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 Romantic Rhine River • SANKT GOARSHAUSEN RÜDESHEIM**
AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train⁽¹⁾ and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free time to discover the international Christmas market
Free evening in the Drosselgasse to taste the Rudesheimer Kaffee
- DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ • GAMBESHEIM**
AM: Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum
Free time to discover the local Christmas market
PM: Cruise towards Gambesheim
Gala dinner
- DAY 4 GAMBESHEIM • STRASBOURG**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the Musée Lalique
PM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas Markets with your hostess
- DAY 5 STRASBOURG**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 193.



COLMAR

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the romantic Rhine valley
Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Christmas Markets in Strasbourg
- Rudesheim and the Drosselgasse

REF. NOL_PP

- Braubach and its famous Marksburg Château

- Midnight Mass in Speyer⁽¹⁾

REF. NOW_PP

- Mainz and its picturesque historic center

- Midnight Mass in Boppard⁽¹⁾



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

Christmas on the romantic Rhine

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOL_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas Markets with your hostess
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

DAY 2 BRAUBACH • The Rhine Valley and the Rock of the Lorelei

AM: Cruise towards Braubach
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Marksburg Château
"Christmas Carols"-themed evening

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • SPEYER or WORMS

AM: Free time or excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments in Rudesheim
PM: Cruise towards Speyer
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Speyer or Worms⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 SPEYER • STRASBOURG

Day spent cruising on the Upper Rhine towards Strasbourg
Gala dinner

DAY 5 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOW_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas Markets with your hostess
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

DAY 2 RÜDESHEIM • BOPPARD

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Boppard⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 BOPPARD • MAINZ

AM: Cruise towards Mainz
PM: Discover the historic centre and the cathedral of Mainz with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

See excursion details on page 193.



BOPPARD



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Midnight Mass will be held in German and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.



AMSTERDAM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOB_PP

Rhineland and Dutch Christmas

DAY 1 STRASBOURG
Boarding at 3:00 p.m.
Discover the old Strasbourg and its Christmas Markets with your hostess
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening

DAY 2 The Romantic Rhine • COLOGNE
AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Free time or excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Cologne⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 COLOGNE • AMSTERDAM
Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 4 AMSTERDAM
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Visit of Volendam and Zaanse Schans
PM: • Guided tour of Amsterdam

DAY 5 AMSTERDAM
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in German (REF. NOB_PP) or in French (REF. BON_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(3) This excursion must be reserved in advance through your travel agency.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Discover the romantic Rhine Valley (REF. NOB_PP)
- Christmas in the Grands Crus land of Bordeaux (REF. BON_PP)
- Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOB_PP

- The Christmas Markets in Strasbourg
- Cologne, one of the oldest cities in Germany
- Volendam and Zaanse Schanse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North"
- Midnight Mass in Cologne⁽¹⁾

REF. BON_PP

- The Médoc and the Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Emilion, Blaye and the Route de la Corniche Fleurie
- Bordeaux by night
- Midnight Mass in Bordeaux⁽¹⁾



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BON_PP

Christmas in the Bordeaux region

DAY 1 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽²⁾
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

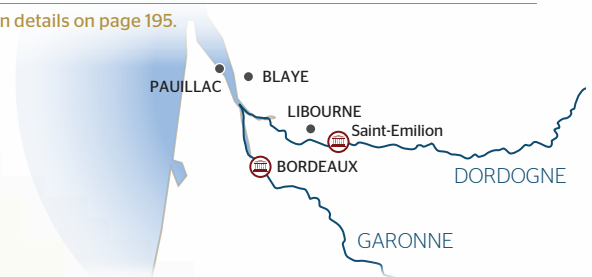
DAY 2 PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • The Médoc • BLAYE • BORDEAUX
AM: Excursion proposed:
• The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Blaye
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Bordeaux⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 BORDEAUX • LIBOURNE⁽²⁾
AM: Cruise towards Libourne
PM: Onboard activities
Gala dinner

DAY 4 LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Emilion and wine-tasting session
PM: Cruise towards Bordeaux
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour through Bordeaux by night

DAY 5 BORDEAUX
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 195.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Exclusive to CroisiEurope: Celebrate Christmas on the Loire (REF. NLO_PP)

Christmas Magic on the Rhône (REF. LVA_PP)

Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

REF. NLO_PP

- The Châteaux of the Loire valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NLO_PP

- Nantes, historic capital of Brittany
- Saint-Nazaire and the Escal'Atlantic
- The Muscadet region
- Midnight Mass⁽²⁾ in Ancenis

REF. LVA_PP

- Lyon, city of lights
- Renowned nougat from Montélimar
- Midnight Mass in Avignon⁽²⁾

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN**

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NLO_PP

Christmas on the Loire

- DAY 1 NANTES**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE**
Excursion proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
PM: • The Saint-Nazaire shipyard and the Escal'Atlantic⁽¹⁾
"Christmas Tales"-themed evening
- DAY 3 SAINT-NAZAIRE • ANCENIS**
AM: Cruise towards Ancenis
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Muscadet Wine Route
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Ancenis⁽²⁾
- DAY 4 ANCENIS • Angers • BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾**
AM: Cruise towards Bouchemaine
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Angers
- DAY 5 BOUCHEMAINE⁽³⁾ • The Châteaux of the Loire valley**
NANTES
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley
Gala dinner
- DAY 6 NANTES**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 195.



4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LVA_PP

Christmas in Provence and the Rhône Valley

- DAY 1 LYON**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Lyon by night
- DAY 2 LYON • VIVIERS**
AM: Cruise towards Viviers
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Viviers
• Visit to a nougat confectioner and tasting in Montélimar
Gala dinner
- DAY 3 VIVIERS • AVIGNON**
AM: Cruise towards Avignon
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Avignon⁽²⁾
- DAY 4 LYON**
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

*Optional additional night on board.
Half-board including: dinner, accommodation,
and breakfast.*

See excursion details on page 196.

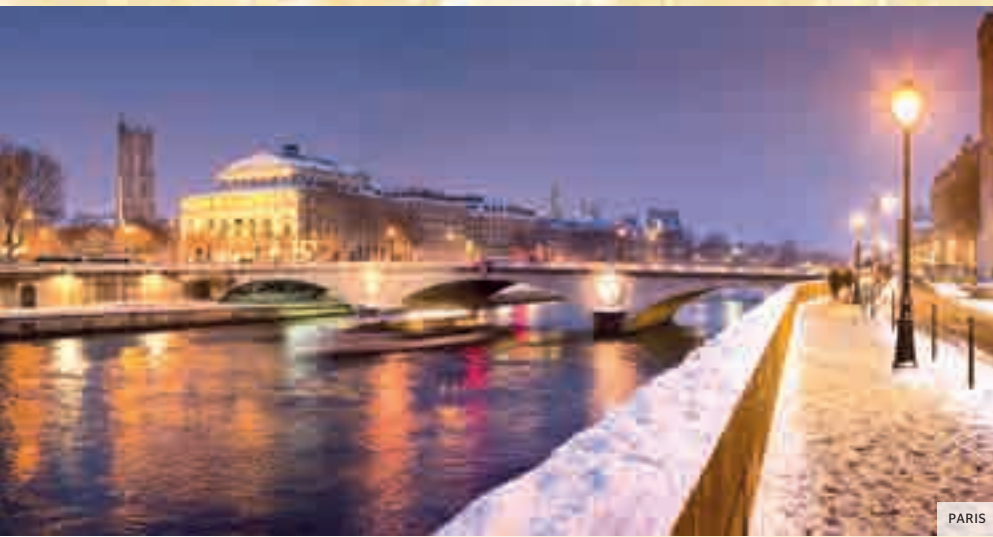


NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Midnight Mass will be held in French and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.

(3) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine could be replaced by a stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NPA_PP

Christmas in the Seine Valley

DAY 1	PARIS Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	LES ANDELYS • ROUEN AM: Cruise towards Les Andelys PM: Excursion proposed: • Visit of the Martainville Château Christmas Eve dinner Midnight Mass celebrated in Rouen ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	ROUEN • DUCLAIR • Honfleur⁽²⁾ • ROUEN AM: Cruise towards Duclair Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Honfleur PM: Cruise towards Rouen
DAY 4	ROUEN AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Rouen PM: Cruise towards Paris Gala dinner
DAY 5	PARIS Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 196.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Celebrate Christmas along the Seine (REF. NPA_PP) or the Elbe (REF. BMD_PP)
Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NPA_PP

- Martainville Château and the Museum of Norman Tradition and Art
- Honfleur, a charming maritime town⁽²⁾
- Rouen, Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital
- Midnight Mass⁽¹⁾ in Rouen

REF. BMD_PP

- Eastern Germany as you've never experienced before: Christmas markets in Berlin, Magdeburg and Meissen
- Closing symphony with the music of Johann Sebastian Bach at the Dresden Frauenkirche
- Midnight Mass⁽¹⁾ in Dresden



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BMD_PP

Christmas on the Elbe

DAY 1	BERLIN Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	BERLIN AM: Excursion proposed: • Berlin and its Christmas Market PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Cecilienhof Palace
DAY 3	MAGDEBURG AM: Cruise towards Magdeburg PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Magdeburg Free time around the Christmas Market
DAY 4	WITTENBERG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Wittenberg PM: Cruise towards Meissen Gala dinner
DAY 5	MEISSEN • DRESDEN AM: Excursion proposed: • Meissen and its Christmas Market PM: Cruise towards Dresden Christmas Eve dinner Midnight Mass celebrated in Dresden ⁽¹⁾
DAY 6	DRESDEN AM: Opportunity to attend Christmas Day services at the Frauenkirche PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Dresden Closing symphony with the music of Johann Sebastian Bach at the Frauenkirche
DAY 7	DRESDEN Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 194.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in French (REF. NPA_PP) or in German (REF. BMD_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.

(2) Transfer by coach from Duclair.



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Embark on a cultural journey through Central Europe

Revel in Christmas Magic along the Danube

Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)
(REF. NVI_PP)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and its famous "Magic of Advent" Christmas Market

REF. NVI_PP

- Budapest, "the Pearl of the Danube", and Bratislava
- The Schönbrunn Palace
- Midnight Mass in Budapest⁽¹⁾



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MVI_PP

Christmas markets in Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava

DAY 1	VIENNA (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Austrian-themed dinner on board
DAY 2	VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary) AM: Excursion proposed: • Vienna and its Christmas Market PM: Cruise towards Budapest
DAY 3	BUDAPEST AM: Excursion proposed: • Budapest and its Christmas Market PM: Free time to discover Budapest on your own
DAY 4	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursion proposed: • Bratislava and its Christmas Market Gala dinner Cruise towards Vienna
DAY 5	VIENNA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 194.



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NVI_PP

Christmas on the Danube

DAY 1	VIENNA (Austria) Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Austrian-themed dinner on board
DAY 2	VIENNA Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace PM: • Vienna and its Christmas Market
DAY 3	VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary) Day spent cruising towards Budapest Christmas Eve dinner Midnight Mass in Budapest ⁽¹⁾
DAY 4	BUDAPEST AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Budapest PM: Free time to discover the city on your own Cruise towards Bratislava Hungarian-themed dinner
DAY 5	BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) AM: Cruise towards Bratislava PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Bratislava Gala dinner
DAY 6	VIENNA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 194.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in Hungarian and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.

(2) Only for cruise ref. NVI_PP.



VENICE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NOV_PP

Christmas in Venice

- DAY 1 VENICE**
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE**
AM: Cruise towards Chioggia
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Padua
- DAY 3 VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE**
Excursions proposed:
AM: • The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano
PM: • Guided tour of the Doge's Palace and St. Mark's square
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in Venice⁽¹⁾
- DAY 4 VENICE**
Full day on your own in Venice
Gala dinner
- DAY 5 VENICE**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 197.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Midnight Mass will be held in Italian (REF. NOV_PP) or Spanish (REF. NAD_PP) and may take place at another location depending on availability. Transfer to the church only proposed in case the boat is not moored near the place of worship. Transfer to book and pay for on board and only valid for a minimum of 30 passengers.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Romantic Christmas Eve in Venice (REF. NOV_PP)

The golden glow of Seville (REF. NAD_PP)

Christmas Eve dinner (including wine)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NOV_PP

- Padua, town of St Anthony
- The Venetian Lagoon islands
- The Doge's Palace
- Midnight Mass in Venice⁽¹⁾

REF. NAD_PP

- Cádiz and the Osborne Bodega
- Jerez, renowned for its wine and horses
- The ancient Caliphate city of Córdoba
- Midnight Mass in El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAD_PP

Andalusian Christmas

- DAY 1 SEVILLE**
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
- DAY 2 SEVILLE • CADIZ**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Seville
PM: Cruise towards Cádiz
- DAY 3 CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cádiz
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting session
Christmas Eve dinner
Midnight Mass celebrated in El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾
- DAY 4 EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • Jerez • SEVILLE**
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Jerez
PM: Cruise towards Seville
Gala dinner
- DAY 5 SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE**
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba
Free time to discover the city on your own
- DAY 6 SEVILLE**
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 197.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A short gateway for an original New Year's Eve along the Rhine

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

REF. ZAA_PP

- A traditional evening in a riverside restaurant in Rüdesheim
- Heidelberg, a symbol of German Romanticism
- Speyer and its Roman Cathedral



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

New year on the Rhine :

3-DAY / 2-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REG_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Germany

DAY 2 The Lorelei Rock • RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley towards Rüdesheim
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 3 RÜDESHEIM • STRASBOURG

AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg
PM: Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on page 193.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ZAA_PP

DAY 1 STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Sankt Goar

DAY 2 SANKT GOAR • RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley towards Rüdesheim
PM: Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
• Traditional evening in a riverside restaurant
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 3 MANNHEIM • Heidelberg • SPEYER

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
PM: Cruise towards Speyer
Discover the town with your hostess
Cruise towards Strasbourg
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 4 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.



RHINE VALLEY

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



HEIDELBERG

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A festive cruise along the romantic Rhine Valley

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

REF. RES_PP

- Heidelberg, a true symbol of German Romanticism

REF. REA_PP

- Picturesque villages in the Moselle region



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

round-trip cruises from Strasbourg



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RES_PP

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail Cruise towards Koblenz
DAY 2	KOBLENZ Day spent cruising towards Koblenz Gala dinner
DAY 3	KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM AM: Discover Koblenz with your hostess Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments • Traditional evening in a riverside restaurant
DAY 4	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM AM: Cruise towards Mannheim PM: Excursions proposed: • Guided tour of Heidelberg New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 5	MANNHEIM • STRASBOURG AM: Cruise towards Strasbourg PM: Disembark at 3:00 p.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REA_PP

DAY 1	STRASBOURG Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	STRASBOURG • COCHEM Day spent cruising towards Cochem
DAY 3	COCHEM • BERNKASTEL AM: Cruise towards Bernkastel PM: Free time to stroll through Bernkastel Gala dinner
DAY 4	BERNKASTEL • KOBLENZ AM: Cruise towards Koblenz PM: Discover Koblenz with your hostess
DAY 5	KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 6	RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM or SPEYER AM: Cruise towards Mannheim or Speyer PM: Discover Speyer with your hostess Cruise towards Strasbourg
DAY 7	STRASBOURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 193.





AMSTERDAM

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

The romantic Rhine Valley, its castles and the Lorelei Rock

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by night
- Cologne and the High Cathedral of St. Peter
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Heidelberg and its famous castle



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ACS_PP

New Year cruise from Amsterdam to Strasbourg

DAY 1 AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Amsterdam by night

DAY 2 AMSTERDAM • NIJMEGEN KREFELD⁽¹⁾

AM: Cruise towards Nijmegen
PM: Free time to discover the city on your own
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 3 KREFELD⁽¹⁾ • COLOGNE KÖNIGSWINTER

AM: Cruise towards Cologne
PM: Discover Cologne with your hostess
Cruise towards Königswinter

DAY 4 KÖNIGSWINTER • RÜDESHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Rudesheim
PM: Free time or excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 5 RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

AM: Cruise towards Mannheim
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 6 STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 192 and 193.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Krefeld could be replaced by a stopover in Duisburg.



COLOGNE





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover three iconic capitals along the Danube

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna and the Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, "the Pearl of the Danube"
- Bratislava and its Baroque and Art Nouveau style buildings



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDA_PP

New Year round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 VIENNA (Austria)
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Austrian-themed dinner on board

DAY 2 VIENNA
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace
PM: • Guided tour of Vienna

DAY 3 VIENNA • BUDAPEST (Hungary)
Day spent cruising towards Budapest
Hungarian-themed dinner on board

DAY 4 BUDAPEST
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
PM: Free time to discover Budapest on your own
Cruise towards Bratislava
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 5 BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)
AM: Cruise towards Bratislava
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner

DAY 6 VIENNA
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 194.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



BUDAPEST



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Celebrate New Year's Eve in a memorable setting on the most prestigious French rivers

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. RPA_PP

- Rouen, Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomical capital
- Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
- Paris and its famous sights

REF. BOR_PP

- Bordeaux by night
- The Médoc and the Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Emilion, Blaye and the Route de la Corniche Fleurie

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RPA_PP

New Year on the Seine

DAY 1 PARIS
Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Rouen

DAY 2 ROUEN
AM: Cruise towards Rouen
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rouen

DAY 3 ROUEN • DUCLAIR • Honfleur⁽¹⁾ • ROUEN
Full-day excursion proposed:
• Honfleur and the Côte Fleurie
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Paris

DAY 4 PARIS
AM: Cruise towards Paris
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Paris
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 5 PARIS
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 196.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOR_PP

New Year in the Bordeaux region

DAY 1 BORDEAUX
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour through Bordeaux by night

DAY 2 BORDEAUX • PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • Le Médoc
AM: Cruise towards Pauillac
PM: Excursion proposed:
• The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc⁽³⁾

DAY 3 PAUILLAC⁽²⁾ • BLAYE • LIBOURNE⁽²⁾
AM: Cruise towards Blaye
Excursion proposed:
• The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
PM: Cruise towards Libourne
Gala dinner

DAY 4 LIBOURNE⁽²⁾ • Saint-Emilion • BORDEAUX
AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Emilion
PM: Cruise towards Bordeaux
New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 5 BORDEAUX
Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 195.



BORDEAUX

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Transfer by coach from Duclair.

(2) Depending on docking availability, the stopover in Pauillac may be replaced by Cussac-Fort-Médoc and Libourne by Bourg. In this event, the order of the visits could be altered.

(3) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.



DRESDEN

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DMB_PP

New Year's Eve on the Elbe

DAY 1	DRESDEN Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	DRESDEN AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Dresden PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of the Semper Opera House ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	MEISSEN • WITTENBERG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Meissen Free time to stroll around the winter market ⁽²⁾ PM: Cruise towards Wittenberg
DAY 4	WITTENBERG • MAGDEBURG AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Wittenberg PM: Cruise towards Magdeburg Gala dinner
DAY 5	MAGDEBURG • BERLIN AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Magdeburg PM: Cruise towards Berlin
DAY 6	BERLIN TEGEL Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of the Charlottenburg Palace PM: • Panoramic tour of Berlin New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 7	BERLIN TEGEL Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on page 194.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) In case the Semper Opera House is closed, another visit will take place (nature of the visit unknown to date).

(2) Depending on the opening dates.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Celebrate New Year's Eve in the Rhône Valley (REF. LNA_PP)

Cruise between Dresden and Berlin as you discover the treasures of old Germany (REF. DMB_PP)

New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. LNA_PP

- Arles and its exceptional heritage
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Lyon, the Capital of Lights

REF. DMB_PP

- Dresden and the Semper Opera House
- Wittenberg, birthplace of Luther
- Berlin, city of a thousand faces



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LNA_PP

New Year in Provence

DAY 1	LYON Boarding at 3:00 p.m. Cruise towards Arles Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	ARLES AM: Cruise towards Arles PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Arles
DAY 3	ARLES • AVIGNON AM: Cruise towards Avignon Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace PM: Cruise towards Vienne Gala dinner
DAY 4	VIENNE • LYON Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Vienne PM: • Guided tour of Lyon New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 5	LYON Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on page 196.





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Celebrate New Year's Eve on the most prestigious French river
 New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Day-trip to the Châteaux of the Loire Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Nantes, the historic capital of Brittany
- Saint-Nazaire and the Escal'Atlantic
- The Muscadet region
- Angers and its village-like district

 **UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

 **FREE WIFI**

 **PRM CABIN** available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RLO_PP

Royal New Year cruise on the Loire

DAY 1	NANTES Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	NANTES • Saint-Nazaire • NANTES Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany PM: • The Saint-Nazaire shipyard and the Escal'Atlantic ⁽¹⁾
DAY 3	NANTES • ANCENIS AM: Cruise towards Ancenis PM: Excursion proposed: • The Muscadet Wine Route
DAY 4	ANCENIS • The Châteaux of the Loire valley • BOUCHEMAINE⁽²⁾ Full-day excursion proposed: • Visit the Châteaux of the Loire Valley New Year's Eve dinner

DAY 5	BOUCHEMAINE⁽²⁾ • Angers • NANTES AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Angers PM: Cruise towards Nantes Gala dinner
DAY 6	NANTES Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 195.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Bouchemaine could be replaced by a stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire.





SEVILLE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAA_PP

Andalusian New Year

DAY 1	SEVILLE Boarding at 5:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	SEVILLE • CADIZ AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Seville PM: Cruise towards Cádiz
DAY 3	CADIZ • EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour of Cádiz PM: • Guided visit of the Osborne Bodega and wine-tasting Gala dinner
DAY 4	EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA • Jerez • SEVILLE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Jerez PM: Cruise towards Seville New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 5	SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE AM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Córdoba PM: Free time to discover Córdoba on your own
DAY 6	SEVILLE Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 197.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

A magical New Year's Eve in Seville (REF. NAA_PP) or Venice (REF. REW_PP)

- New Year's Eve dinner (including wine and a glass of Champagne)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

REF. NAA_PP

- The luminous city of Seville and its prestigious past
- Cádiz, a fortified town rising from a rock
- Jerez, renowned for its wines and horses
- Córdoba and its Mosque-Cathedral

REF. REW_PP

- Padua and its rich Italian art
- Venice and the islands of Burano and Murano
- The Doge's Palace



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN available on some ships, to be confirmed according to the cruise date

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. REW_PP

New Year in Venice

DAY 1	VENICE Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE AM: Cruise towards Chioggia PM: Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Padua
DAY 3	VENICE • Burano • Murano • VENICE Excursions proposed: AM: • The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano PM: • Guided tour of the Doge's Palace and St. Mark's square Gala dinner
DAY 4	VENICE Full day on your own in Venice New Year's Eve dinner
DAY 5	VENICE Disembark at 10:00 a.m.

Optional additional night on board. Half-board including: dinner, accommodation, and breakfast.

See excursion details on page 197.



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES

Our excursions

THE RHINE



AMSTERDAM BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1.75 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for our canal boat tour. We'll pass by the Port of Amsterdam and glide further into the "Venice of the North" along Amsterdam's renowned canal ring listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO in 2010. The canals provide an ideal vantage point on the city's wonderful architecture. Our tour will take us through the four large canals surrounding the historical city center, defining Amsterdam's landscape for centuries. After our tour, feel free to return on board with our hostess or enjoy some time on your own in the city.

CRUISE REF. ACS_PP.



AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the De Gooyer Windmill, the tallest wooden mill in the Netherlands. We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. NOB_PP.



CHRISTMAS MARKET IN COLMAR AND THE ECOMUSEUM OF ALSACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave for Ungersheim with our hostess. You'll get a sense of how Alsations used to celebrate Christmas in the past at the Ecomuseum of Alsace, all adorned for this very special time of year. We'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, we'll continue our trip towards Colmar. The appealing scents of cinnamon and other spices will guide you through the alleyways of the five Christmas markets spread out in the shopping streets of the town.

CRUISE REF. MNC_PP.



COLMAR

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Colmar, whose historic center has been listed as a preserved sector and very carefully restored and enhanced for more than twenty years. Discover with our hostess the marvelous setting of Old Colmar, the historic center, the "Little Venice" district, the former customs and the cathedral square.

CRUISE REF. NOY_PP.



COLMAR AND THE WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a trip along the Alsatian Wine Route passing through the charming towns of Riquewihr, Ribeauvillé and Eguisheim. We'll stop off at a wine cellar for a tasting session*. We'll enjoy lunch on our way to Colmar. The whole afternoon will be dedicated to a tour of the city and its Christmas Markets. The decorated streets and windows will certainly get you in the holiday spirit!

CRUISE REF. MNO_PP.



COLOGNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. You'll be able to admire the exterior façades of the huge gothic cathedral which took five centuries of hard work for its completion. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home of the famous "Eau de Cologne". Before returning on board, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of the city.

CRUISE REF. NOB_PP.



HEIDELBERG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll start off with a guided tour of the outsides of the Heidelberg Castle where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration, as well as the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. Afterwards, we'll head by coach for Neckarmünzplatz for some free time to wander through the streets and shops.

CRUISE REF. ACS_PP / RES_PP / ZAA_PP.



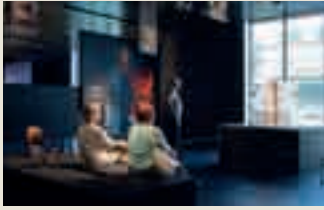
MARKSBURG CHATEAU

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of the Marksburg. The castle was built in the 12th century and is the only castle in the Rhine Valley that has never been destroyed. We'll be able to visit some remarkable rooms such as the kitchen with its imposing open fireplace, the armoury, the wine cellar, and many other sights which will transport you back to the Middle-Ages. Enjoy some free time before returning to the boat.

CRUISE REF. NOL_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



MUSÉE LALIQUE

LENGTH: 4 hours
(including transfer - approx. 2 hrs)

Once we arrive in Gamsheim, we'll leave by coach for Wingen-sur-Moder and a visit to the Musée Laliqque to learn about crystalware-genius René Laliqque and his successors. Laliqque became one of the greatest names of his time, both as a jeweler and a master glassmaker. His instantly recognizable style was a major influence in the Art Nouveau and Art Deco movements. Discover the company's wide range of impressive crystal and glass designs, pieces of jewelry, tableware, lights, and vases. Admire the fabulous collections on your own, and don't miss the temporary exhibit just for the holidays! Christmas is the perfect time to showcase the exceptional past and present work of Laliqque.

CRUISE REF. MNL_PP.



POTTER VILLAGES & REVUE AT THE ROYAL PALACE IN KIRRWILLER

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll travel through the potter villages in Northern Alsace with our guide. We'll discover either Soufflenheim, famous for its culinary and decorative pottery, or Betschdorf where traditional blue and grey stoneware pottery is made. We'll then move on to Kirrwiller where we'll enjoy lunch and some dancing at the Royal Palace, followed by a show in the Music Hall where we'll be drawn into a timeless journey by singers, performers and dancers.

CRUISE REF. MNA_PP.



RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the small alleyways of Rudesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 15th century. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. ACS_PP / MNL_PP / NOL_PP / NOW_PP / REA_PP / REG_PP / RES_PP / ZAA_PP.



STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of Strasbourg starting with the German Quarter and its university, library, theatre and the Palais du Rhin. We'll then move on to the Parc de l'Orangerie and the European Institutions district before we continue on foot through the Old Strasbourg and the Petite France district where tanners used to work. We'll finish up our tour with the Cathedral Square and lunch in a restaurant. Enjoy some free time before turning on board.

CRUISE REF. MNA_PP / MNO_PP.



STRASBOURG & THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Old Strasbourg and the Christmas Markets on the Place Broglie and the Cathedral Square. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Take advantage of the afternoon to do some shopping. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

CRUISE REF. MNL_PP / NOB_PP / NOL_PP / NOW_PP / NOY_PP.



THE CHRISTMAS MARKET IN FREIBURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Breisach for Breitenau where we'll stop off to visit a cuckoo clock factory. We'll then continue with a discovery tour of the Christmas Market in Freiburg, one of the most beautiful in all of Germany. Located at the heart of the wonderfully preserved old town, this Christmas Market is a real treat for young and old alike! You'll be amazed by the incredible diversity of traditional arts and crafts to be found in the Black Forest such as blown glass and colourful wooden toys. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the many alleys on your own. We'll return on board at the end of the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. MNC_PP.



VOLENDAM & ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. Volendam is well known for its Dutch seafood specialities, especially for smoked eel. We'll then visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made and enjoy tastings of the different flavours and ages available. Afterwards, we'll head for Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and typical houses. Enjoy some free time on your own. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands.

CRUISE REF. NOB_PP.

THE DANUBE



© Bratislava Tourist Board

BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our visit with a panoramic guided tour of the city taking us to the Bratislava Castle. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP / NVI_PP, free time to enjoy the Christmas Market.

CRUISE REF. MVI_PP / NDA_PP / NVI_PP.



BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic guided tour of Budapest. We'll start off by crossing the famous Elizabeth Bridge to the Buda Hills. We'll go up to the Castle district followed by the Fisherman's Bastion (exteriors only.) We'll then cross the plains of Pest and drive past Heroes' Square before we continue up the renowned Andrássy Avenue and past St. Stephen's Basilica. We'll get to admire the famous Hungarian Parliament Building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in Byzantine and Neo-Gothic styles.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP / NVI_PP, we'll finish up at Vörösmarty Square where we'll discover one of the oldest, richest and most spectacular of all the Christmas Markets in Budapest.

CRUISE REF. NVI_PP / MVI_PP / NDA_PP.



THE SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out by taking the famous Ring Road to reach Schönbrunn Palace for a guided tour of what used to be the Habsburgs's summer residence. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. NVI_PP / NDA_PP.



VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of Vienna by taking the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

For cruises REF. MVI_PP/NVI_PP, free time to discover the traditional "Magic of Advent" Christmas Market.

CRUISE REF. MVI_PP / NDA_PP / NVI_PP.

THE ELBE



BERLIN

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided panoramic tour of Berlin by coach. You'll see the city's main sites including the Pariser Platz, the renowned Unter den Linden, the Brandenburg Gate and the Berlin Cathedral. We'll also see Museum Island, Alexanderplatz, St. Nicholas Quarter, the Gendarmenmarkt and more. No tour of Berlin would be complete without a visit to Checkpoint Charlie, the vestiges of the wall, and Potsdamer Platz – rebuilt to contemporary perfection after being destroyed during WWII and left desolate during the Cold War. To finish up, we'll stop off at one of the city's Christmas markets before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP / DMB_PP.

CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a self audio-guided tour of the new wing of Charlottenburg Palace. A walk through the wonders enclosed in its various rooms will take you back to the era of the Prussian Kings. We'll first discover the white room, which used to be the throne room and the sovereign's dining room, as well as the Golden Gallery in flamboyant Rococo style. We'll continue on to the Winter Chambers and sumptuous bedroom of Queen Luise, where you'll catch a glimpse of the furniture partly designed by Schinkel. The library, a collection of snuffboxes belonging to Frederick the Great along with even more surprising features will await you further in the palace.

CRUISE REF. DMB_PP.

CECILIENHOF PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Cecilienhof Palace was built from 1914 to 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. It was based on English Tudor-style buildings featuring half-timbered walls, bricks and numerous decorative chimney stacks. Cecilie lived in the castle until 1945. After the end of WWII, the Potsdam Conference—attended by Stalin, Churchill and Truman—was held in the palace. Currently, it is home to a museum and a hotel. You'll be able to visit the princess's private writing room, the Red Salon (used by the Soviet delegation as a study during the Potsdam conference), the Great Hall, the Smoking Room (used by the American delegation) and the library (used by the British delegation). At the end of the afternoon, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP.



DRESDEN

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot of Dresden's historic old city. Strolling across the area, we'll see the Theaterplatz, Semper Opera House, the Zwinger inside courtyard, cathedral, George Gate and Brühl Terrace.

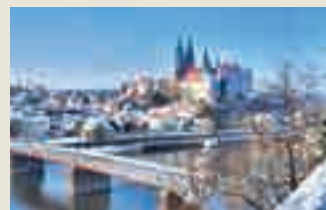
CRUISE REF. BMD_PP / DMB_PP.

MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin our tour with the Magdeburg Cathedral, home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. We'll continue our panoramic tour by seeing the city's main monuments, including the citadel. Once located in East Germany, the city has retained its grey, square, Soviet-style buildings which are embellished today with molding and decorations. We'll visit the marketplace to see the magnificent replica of the Magdeburger Reiter, as well as the town hall and its bronze door. You'll finish up the tour with some free time on your own. During the holiday cruise, you'll be able to visit the Christmas market in the city before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP / DMB_PP.



MEISSEN Christmas cruise

LENGTH: 3.70 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen. We'll discover its historic district located mostly around the market at the foot of the castle hill and containing many Renaissance-style buildings, as well as two Late-Gothic buildings: the town hall and the Frauenkirche. We'll then visit the city's Christmas market, magnificently located in the heart of the historic district. You'll not only find the famous Meissen porcelain, but also candles, holiday decorations, wooden sculptures and traditional local delicacies. During December, the facade of the town hall is turned into a giant advent calendar. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP.

MEISSEN New Year cruise

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from our ship for a guided tour of Meissen. After touring the city, we'll visit the porcelain factory. The intricacy of the figures and sculptures and the perfection of the hand-painted patterns are what underscore this magnificent form of art. We'll learn about the steps needed to make each piece. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship in Dresden.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP.

SEMPER OPERA HOUSE IN DRESDEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Join us for a guided visit of the Semper Opera House of Dresden. It is one of the most famous opera houses in the world. Built and rebuilt three times over the span of 130 years, this magnificent Baroque building is one of the most beloved in the city. The renowned conductor Franz Konwitschny once declared that for Dresden, opera was a necessity, an essential part of life. With over 95% of the seats filled for performances, the Semper Opera House is without a doubt one of the most dynamic in Germany.

CRUISE REF. DMB_PP.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of Lutherstadt Wittenberg. We'll discover the city center with its beautiful noble houses in Renaissance style and get to see the All Saints' Church, the Luther House and Melanchthon's house, all partaking in the historic heritage of the city. We'll visit the Luther House. A former Augustinian monastery, it was for 35 years the home and place of work of Martin Luther. The house was transformed into a museum in 1883 and remains to this day the largest museum in the world dedicated to the history of the reformation.

In case the Luther House can't be visited, we'll visit Melanchthon's House instead.

CRUISE REF. BMD_PP / DMB_PP.

THE BORDEAUX REGION



BORDEAUX BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Bordeaux, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. The city has been awarded the label in the "cultural site" category. Half of the city, from the boulevards to the banks of the Garonne, has thus been recognized for the quality of its architectural heritage.

CRUISE REF. BON_PP / BOR_PP.



PAUILLAC AND THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MEDOC

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Pauillac for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious winegrowing region tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting session*.

CRUISE REF. BON_PP / BOR_PP.



SAINT-EMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of the underground monuments in Saint-Emilion, learning about the history of this medieval town. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. We'll then continue with a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Emilion. A commented wine-tasting session* will complete the visit.

CRUISE REF. BON_PP / BOR_PP.



© Baye tourisme

THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE, BOURG AND BLAYE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. We'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs before we stop off in Bourg, a delightful village built on a rocky outcrop surrounded by medieval ramparts. We'll then return to Blaye for a guided tour of the citadel, built by Vauban and listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site, offering a splendid panorama of the river.

CRUISE REF. BON_PP / BOR_PP.

THE LOIRE



ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet.

CRUISE REF. NLO_PP / RLO_PP.



© Jean-Dominique Billaud

NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay district and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional 18th-century buildings, and continue on to the quays. Afterwards, we'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll then move on to the Castle of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th to 17th-century buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. NLO_PP / RLO_PP.



SAINT-NAZAIRE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the EscalAtlantic, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. We'll then continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, we'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid identity card or passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

CRUISE REF. NLO_PP / RLO_PP.



THE CHATEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château, built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River. The château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. It is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll move on to Chinon where we'll discover an ancient underground quarry that has been transformed into a wine cellar. As we stroll through the impressive tunnels, we'll learn about the secrets of the most renowned Chinon wines, finishing up with a tasting*. After lunch, we'll visit the Château de Chinon, overlooking the town. It was the site of key events involving the Hundred Years' War between England and France.

CRUISE REF. NLO_PP / RLO_PP.



THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop off at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. We'll then be transferred to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th-century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

CRUISE REF. NLO_PP / RLO_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE RHÔNE



ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine. We'll return to the boat on foot.

CRUISE REF. LNA_PP.



AVIGNON & THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the centre of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. We'll return to the boat on foot.

CRUISE REF. LNA_PP / LVA_PP.



LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll visit its interior before we set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. LNA_PP.



VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Vienne. We'll get to admire the Antique Theatre, built roughly in 40 and 50 AD and viewed as one of the largest in the Roman Empire. We'll move on to the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only) and the Cathedral of St. Maurice (exteriors only) listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LNA_PP.



VIVIERS AND MONTELMAR

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Viviers. We'll get to admire the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere. Our coach will then take us to Montélimar for a visit to the oldest traditional nougat factory. We'll return to the boat by coach.

CRUISE REF. LVA_PP.

THE SEINE



HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Honfleur from its fishing port to its picturesque alleyways and old houses. We'll walk past the 17th-century Salt Halls now used for exhibitions, conferences and concerts, as well as St. Catherine's Church, the largest wooden church in France.

CRUISE REF. NPA_PP.



HONFLEUR & THE COTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of Honfleur. After lunch at a restaurant, we'll stop off in Deauville, one of the most prestigious seaside resorts in all of France, where we'll discover the casino (exteriors only). Finally, we'll move on to the Château du Breuil where we'll visit a distillery and get the chance to taste* Calvados.

CRUISE REF. RPA_PP.



MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess. Crossing Le Petit Andelys, we'll pass the St Sauveur Church, a 16th-century church which still possesses a vintage organ. We'll reach the Martainville Château which was built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier, bought by the State in 1906, and turned into a museum in 1961. We'll get to learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions, discovering the largest collection of Upper Normandy furniture such as the famous "Norman armoires".

CRUISE REF. NPA_PP.



PARIS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided panoramic tour of the mythical sites of the capital. Its distinguished couturiers, perfumers and jewellers have strongly built up Paris's reputation for taste and elegance. We'll see, amongst others, the Louvre, the Bastille, the Champs Elysées and the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. RPA_PP.



ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Rouen and its famous cathedral. Stretched along the Seine, the city is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. Destroyed during the Viking invasions in 841 and, partially, in 1944, by allied bombings, the exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll then head to the Old Market place, where Joan of Arc was burned alive for heresy in 1431, and visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church (closed on Friday mornings). We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. NPA_PP / RPA_PP.

THE GUADALQUIVIR



CADIZ

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out for a panoramic tour of Cadiz, followed by a walking tour of Cadiz, including the 17th-century Castillo de San Sebastián and the La Vina district, a traditional Spanish neighborhood.

CRUISE REF. NAA_PP / NAD_PP.



CORDOBA (full day)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll set out by coach for our excursion to Córdoba. We'll visit the magnificent Great Mosque of Córdoba, a vast mosque in the middle of which rises a cathedral. We'll have lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to discover the city of the caliphs on your own. We'll return to the boat in Seville.

CRUISE REF. NAA_PP / NAD_PP.



JEREZ

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for a panoramic tour of Jerez, renowned for its wines, flamenco, horses and bull ranching. We'll discover the cathedral, built over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church, as well as the Alcazar still displaying features from its construction in the 12th century.

CRUISE REF. NAA_PP / NAD_PP.



OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 1 hour

We'll set out for a guided tour of the Osborne Bodega, one of the oldest wineries in the region with over 200 years of history, producing wines since 1772. The black Osborne bull was created in 1956 and is the emblem of the winery. Today, it is internationally recognized and certainly the most famous Spanish symbol in the world. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting* of three different wines.

CRUISE REF. NAA_PP / NAD_PP.



SEVILLE & THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Seville, starting with the Plaza de España built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition. We'll move on to the charming Santa Cruz district and the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour will end with Seville's Cathedral which houses works by Goya and Murillo as well as the tomb of Christopher Columbus.

CRUISE REF. NAA_PP / NAD_PP.

THE PO



MURANO & BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we'll set out to visit the island of Murano, one of the largest islands in the lagoon and famous for its glasswork. We'll move on to Burano, famous for its lace. Enjoy some free time to discover the island on your own.

CRUISE REF. NOV_PP / REW_PP.



PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set out by coach for a guided tour of Padua followed by a visit of the Pontifical Basilica which holds the vault of St. Anthony. We'll then tour the city centre on foot and admire the exteriors of the Palazzo della Ragione, the Piazza dei Signori and the Palazzo del Capitano. Enjoy some free time to discover this city on your own.

CRUISE REF. NOV_PP / REW_PP.



VENICE & THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, starting with a historical and artistic introduction to Venice with St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral, originally built in the 9th century to hold the body of St. Mark, Patron Saint of Venice. Its Byzantine facade is one of the most magnificent in the world. We'll move on to the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated outside and inside, dates from the 14th century and is viewed by many as the finest in the world. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. NOV_PP / REW_PP.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

PAGE 200

MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 204

VOLGA

Russia

PAGE 209



9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A_PP

Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth

DAY 1 JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)

Program depends on time of arrival

PM: Excursion proposed:
 • Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum
 Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 JOHANNESBURG • KASANE ARRIVAL AT CASCADES LODGE (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)

AM: Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)
PM: Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge
 Introduction of the crew
 Night spent at the lodge

DAY 3 CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boats
 Night spent at the lodge

DAY 4 IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)

AM: Excursion proposed:
 • Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs
PM: Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boats
 Night spent at the lodge

DAY 5 CASCADES LODGE • KASANE • LAKE KARIBA BOARDING THE RV AFRICAN DREAM (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

AM: Flight from Kasane to Kariba
 Boarding the RV African Dream
 Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
PM: Sailing across Lake Kariba
 Night spent on board

DAY 6 LAKE KARIBA • SALING ON THE GACHE-GACHE AND SANYATI RIVERS (Zimbabwe)

AM: Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba
PM: Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boats
 Sailing through the Sanyati Gorge
 Night spent on board

DAY 7 LAKE KARIBA • MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)

AM: Safari to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park
PM: Sailing on Lake Kariba to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake
 Night spent on board

DAY 8 KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)

AM: Sail towards Kariba to disembark
 Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls
 Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River
PM: Tour on foot of the falls
 "Boma" dinner with traditional dance and music
 Night spent at the hotel

DAY 9 VICTORIA FALLS

Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking).
 End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 202.

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.



LAKE KARIBA



VICTORIA FALLS

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

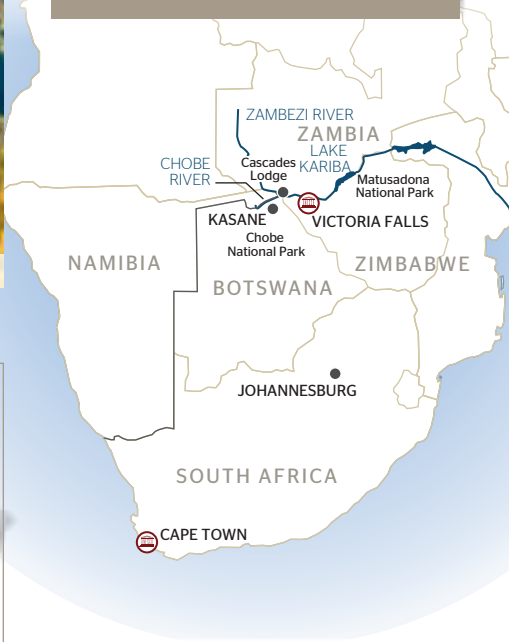
Exclusive cruising on Lake Kariba
 Top notch Lodge located on a private island created by one of the tributaries of the Zambezi River with a private pool for each bungalow

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land safaris in the most beautiful national Parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls

 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED** except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F_PP

Stay at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

DAY 1 CAPE TOWN

Program depends on time of arrival

Excursions proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Cape Town
- Ascent of Table Mountain

DAY 2 ROBBERN ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

DAY 3 THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:

- Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula
- Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

DAY 4 CAPE TOWN • JOHANNESBURG

- Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg
- Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape of Good Hope Peninsula

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Ascent of Table Mountain
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town

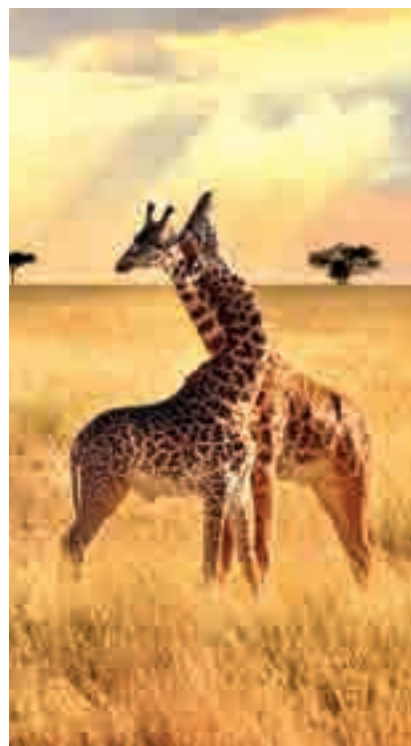
 **ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

 **ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

 **FREE WIFI**



SIMON'S TOWN



INTRODUCTION

FRENCH CANALS

FRANCE

SOUTHERN EUROPE

NORTHERN EUROPE

CENTRAL EUROPE

MULTIRIVER CRUISES

THEMED CRUISES

CRUISE 'N' WALK

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR

EXOTIC CRUISES

COASTAL CRUISES

Our excursions

Core program

JOHANNESBURG

We'll depart by coach towards the center of Johannesburg. We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20th century, and more particularly on Apartheid.

Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll arrive at our four-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit a local school to meet students and teachers, leading to unique moments of sharing and exchange. We'll then visit a rebuilt traditional village, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders"

Extended stay

CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains. We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel.

ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting*. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for tetanus, diphtheria, polio, rubella, mumps, measles, and tuberculosis are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea.

It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.)

CURRENCY

Onboard the African Dream and at the lodge, payments can be made in

US dollars or with a major bank card. US dollars will also be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For your information :

South Africa: the rand (ZAR) 1\$ = 13 ZAR*

Botswana: the pula (BWP) 1\$ = 10 BWP*

Namibia: the Namibian dollar (NAD)

1\$ = 13 NAD*

Zimbabwe: Zimbabwean dollar, pegged against the US dollar.

CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752 m/5,751 ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool.

In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.

Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

The itinerary can change depending on the weather.

• The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.

• Your cruise on board the African Dream as well as your stay at the lodge are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodge revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodge and ship at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.

• The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.

• Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.

• The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.

* July 2018 rates.

Learn more about the technical characteristics of our boat in the "ships" section of our website: www.croisieurope.travel



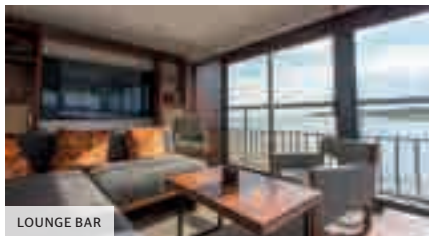
Southern Africa

RV AFRICAN DREAM - Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our new Premium rated ship as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



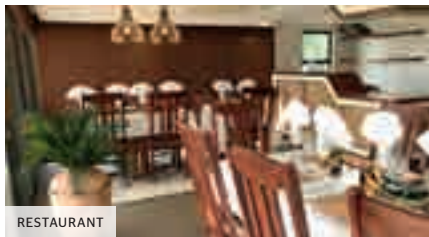
Built in	2018
Length	33 m
Width	8 m
Cabins	8 suites (18 m ² each) of which 2 with private balconies (3,5 m ²)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning and phone.
Facilities	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset and the stars in the sky.
Leisure	Books and board games.



LOUNGE BAR



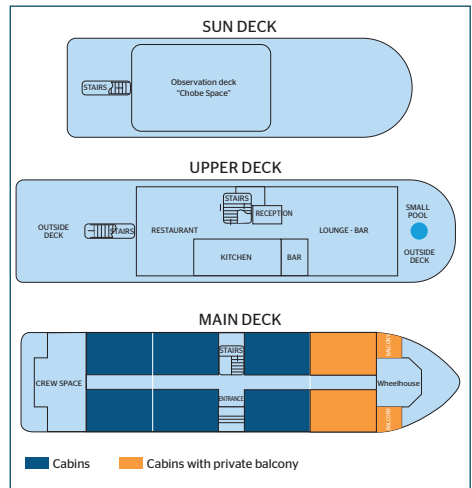
TERRACE



RESTAURANT



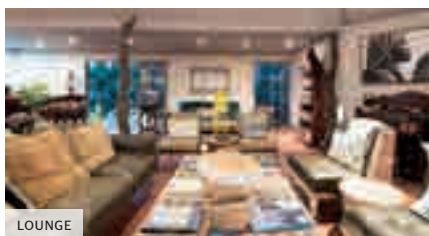
CABIN



Non contractual plans

CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



LOUNGE



PRIVATE POOL



BEDROOM



RESTAURANT

Bungalows	Our eight 80 m ² , fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. They each have an interior shower and bath, an exterior shower near the pool, and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs.
Facilities	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request.)



ANGKOR

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_PP/1H3_PP (opposite direction)

From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

DAY 1 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR

Program depends on time of arrival
Lunch in your hotel
Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor perfume workshop
- Visit the Artisans d'Angkor workshops
- Stroll through the Angkor Night Market

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 SIEM REAP • ANGKOR

AM: Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Ta Prohm temple
- Tour of Angkor Thom including the Bayon Mountain Temple, the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King

PM: • Visit of Banteay Srei temple
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 3 SIEM REAP • TONLE LAKE

AM: Excursion proposed:

- The Angkor Wat temple

PM: Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 4 TONLE LAKE • KAMPONG CHHNANG • KAMPONG TRALACH

AM: Cruise through Tonlé Lake
Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

DAY 5 KAMPONG TRALACH • KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH

AM: Excursions proposed:

- The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
- Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing,

PM: Cruise towards Phnom Penh
• Tuk-tuk ride through the city
Apsara dance performance on board



PHNOM PENH, THE ROYAL PALACE



MEKONG DELTA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime

- Ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WIFI



DAY 6 PHNOM PENH

- AM:** Excursions proposed:
- The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
 - The National Museum
- PM:**
- Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
- Free time at the local market

DAY 7 CHAU DOC • SA DEC (Vietnam)

- AM:** Cruise towards Chau Doc
- PM:** Excursions proposed:
- Visit to a fish farm aboard small boats
 - Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple

DAY 8 SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE

- AM:** Excursions proposed:
- The local market and Huynh Thuy Lê's former home in Sa Dec
- PM:**
- Visit to a brickyard
 - Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers used to make nems and rice alcohol

DAY 9 MY THO • HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (Saigon)

- AM:** Excursion proposed:
- Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
- PM:** Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

DAY 10 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

- AM:** Excursions proposed:
- Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
 - Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
- PM:**
- Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

- AM:** Disembark
- Excursion proposed:
- Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
- PM:** Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 207.





HA LONG BAY

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Ha Long Bay

- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Cruise across Ha Long Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Tuk-tuk ride through the “36 streets” of the Old Quarter
- Vietnamese cooking class

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6_PP

Hanoi and Ha Long Bay

DAY 11 HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY • HANOI

PM: Transfer to the airport
Flight to Hanoi
Dinner and accommodation at a five-star hotel

DAY 12 HANOI

Full-day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Night spent at your hotel

DAY 13 HANOI • HA LONG BAY

AM: Transfer to Ha Long Bay
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch
PM: Cruise through the mythical Ha Long Bay
Night spent on board

DAY 14 HA LONG BAY • HANOI

AM: Tai Chi class on the deck
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Ha Long Bay
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.
Transfer to Hanoi
PM: Stop off in Dinh Bang
Light dinner before the end of our journey

See excursion details below.



Our excursions Extended stay

HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. It has five courtyards, and interestingly enough is featured on the back of the 100,000 Vietnamese dong banknote. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. This evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

HA LONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

Our excursions

Core program

SIEM REAP

• Arts and crafts in Angkor

We'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit Artisans Angkor, which states its goal as "the ambitious belief that it is possible to revive ancient Cambodian arts & crafts while improving the lives of thousands of people living in rural areas." Enjoy a stroll through the Angkor Night Market, which contains over 100 boutiques and shops with souvenirs, handicrafts, clothing, books, etc.).

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its center is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace, where the Phimeanakas Sanctuary is found. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll leave for a visit of Banteay Srei, a 10th-century Cambodian temple dedicated to the Hindu god Shiva—widely praised as the "Jewel of Khmer Art." Rediscovered among the vines of the forest in 1914, it is the only temple carved in hard pink sandstone in the Angkor region. This evening, we'll have dinner in a restaurant in town before ending the day with Phare, the Cambodian circus.

• Angkor Wat temple

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known

for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong Tralach in ox carts, moving along a small road that runs perpendicular to the river in the middle of magnificent rice fields. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh, after much rehabilitation of part of its architectural heritage, still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace, the residence of the king of Cambodia and one of the most impressive examples of Cambodian architecture. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Most notable is a small 17th-century crystal Buddha and a life-sized gold Buddha decorated with 9,584

diamonds, the largest of which weighs 25 carats. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. The museum also serves a religious function: its collection of important Buddhist and Hindu sculpture addresses community religious needs as a place of worship. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution center run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve center of Chau Doc. You'll be transferred to smaller boats to visit a local fish farm. After we return to Chau Doc, we'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long—located in the middle of the delta, between two distributaries of the Mekong River. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers used to make nems, and rice alcohol.

MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The climate is hot and comfortable all year. The surrounding countryside makes up one the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam (coconut, banana, mango, and longan trees). On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

HO-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Ho Chi Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19th century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War. The tunnels were used by Viet Cong soldiers as hiding spots during combat, as well as serving as communication and supply routes, hospitals, food and weapon caches, and living quarters for numerous North Vietnamese fighters.

• Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and or \$20 bills). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash.

The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard).

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Ha Long Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

• "Pchum Ben" from September 27th to 30th

• "Water and Moon Festival" from November 10th to 13th
During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

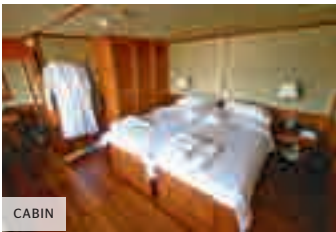
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Crossing Tonle Sap Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.

Mekong river ships

RV INDOCHINE Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.

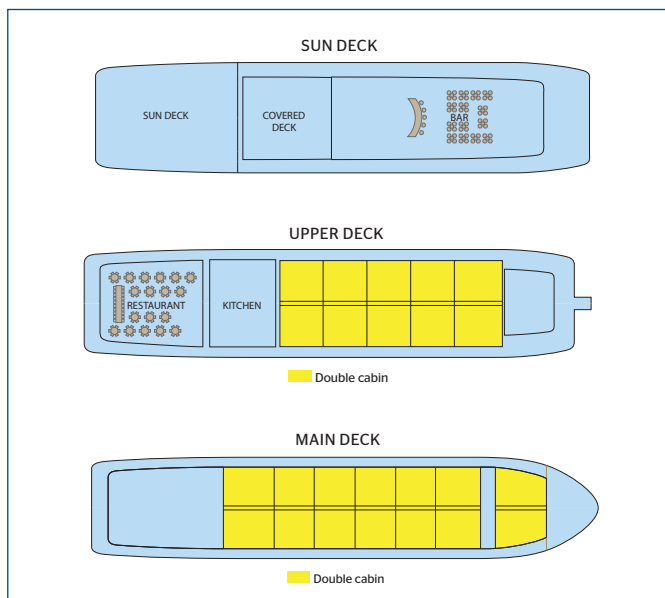


CABIN



BAR LOUNGE

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length : 51 m - Width : 11 m
Draft	1,6 m
Speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck : 10 cabins Main deck : 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 90 m ² panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m ² sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m ²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their two large windows.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards, two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space, private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower, air conditioning, safe, hair dryer, dresser and Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available for your use.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).



Non contractual plans

RV INDOCHINE II Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the Sun Deck to cool off.

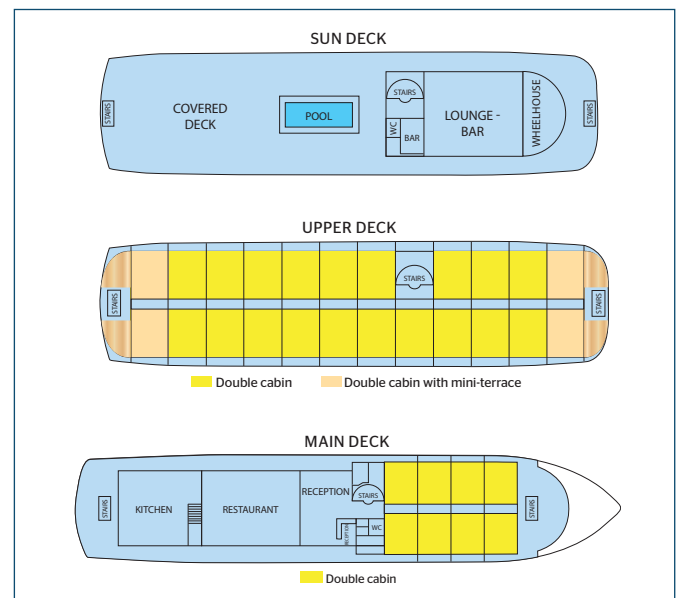


CABIN



RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 65 m - Width: 13 m
Draft	1,6 m
Speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers Upper deck : 23 cabins Main deck : 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 120 m ² restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee)
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18m ²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All cabins face outwards, two low beds can be moved together, large storage space. Each cabin has a private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower, air conditioning, safe, hair dryer, dresser and Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available for your use.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).



Non contractual plans



MOSCOW

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8VX_PP/8XV_PP (opposite direction)

From Moscow to Saint Petersburg

DAY 1	MOSCOW Boarding at 2:00 p.m. Night spent on board
DAY 2	MOSCOW AM: Excursions proposed: • Visit to the Kremlin • The Red Square PM: Excursions proposed: • The Gum State Department Store • Visit to the Donskoi Monastery Sailing in direction of Uglich Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 3	UGLICH AM: Cruise towards Uglich Russian class and presentation of Russian crafts PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Uglich, the Church of St Dmitry on the Blood and the Cathedral of the Transfiguration Dinner and traditional concert

DAY 4	GORITSY AM: Cruise towards Goritsy Russian nesting dolls painting class and singing Russian songs PM: Excursion proposed: • Visit to the Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery Russian tea ceremony, Russian dinner and classical music concert
DAY 5	KIZHI AM: Cruise towards Kizhi Russian class and presentation of Russian folk wear PM: Excursion proposed: • Tour of Kizhi Dinner, concert and dancing
DAY 6	MANDROGI AM: Free time to discover Mandrogi and its many attractions PM: Lunch in the open Captain's Dinner and gala evening

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Discover the dazzling splendours of Russia on board a 5-anchor ship
An immersive journey in Russian culture with a wide range of onboard activities

Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Moscow and the Kremlin
- Saint Petersburg and its historic centre listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Rural Russia with towns such as Goritsy and Mandrogi

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 FREE WIFI



DAY 7	SAINT PETERSBURG Excursions proposed: AM: • Panoramic tour of Saint Petersburg • Visit to the Peter and Paul Fortress and St. Isaac Cathedral PM: • Visit to the State Hermitage Museum
DAY 8	SAINT PETERSBURG Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 210.



UGLICH

Our excursions

MOSCOW

LENGTH: 5.5 hours

We'll visit the Kremlin, former residence of the tsars, and take a stroll around the Cathedral Square where we'll come across the most ancient monuments. We'll continue our tour passing by the Red Square, a space cleared by Ivan the Great and reorganized by Ivan the Terrible, which is now the historic and political centre of Russia. We'll then stop by the celebrated GUM State Department Store. After lunch in town, we'll set out to visit Donskoy Monastery. Originally built out of wood in 1592, its purpose was to shield Moscow from possible mongol invasions. It was rebuilt in the 17th century with castellated ramparts as well as eight square and four circular towers with red-blood crowns. In the monastery's necropolis lies the tomb of Aleksandr Solzhenitsyn.

MANDROGI

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll stop in Mandrogi and enjoy some free time to explore this village and its many tourist attractions such as colorful izbas, the Vodka Museum and traditional artisanal crafts. Enjoy a typical lunch while listening to some traditional music. Mandrogi was founded in 1996 by the side of the Svir, mid-way between Lake Ladoga and Lake Onega. It is a tourist village built in pure Russian tradition to illustrate rural life in the 19th century.

UGLICH

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit this historic town, first settled along the banks of the Volga River in 937. It is viewed as one of the most treasurable towns of the Golden Ring due to the number of buildings with ancient architecture. We'll visit the Uglich Kremlin and the Church of Saint Dmitry on the Blood with its red walls, snow-white moldings and bright blue domes. The church was constructed under Peter the Great on the site of Tsarevich Dmitry's death. We'll then visit the Transfiguration Cathedral, a large, green domed, yellow and white building constructed in the early 18th century. The inside is one large vault covered with both frescoes and painted icons.

SAINT PETERSBURG

LENGTH: 7 hours

Enjoy a panoramic tour of Saint Petersburg including Nevsky Prospect, the city's main commercial street, the imposing Saint Isaac Cathedral and the Rostral Columns. We'll visit the Peter and Paul Fortress and its cathedral which has been the final resting place for all tsars since Peter the Great. After lunch in town, we'll discover the State Hermitage Museum, the tsars' former Winter Palace listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO due to its 65,000 works of art displayed around 350 different sections.

GORITSY

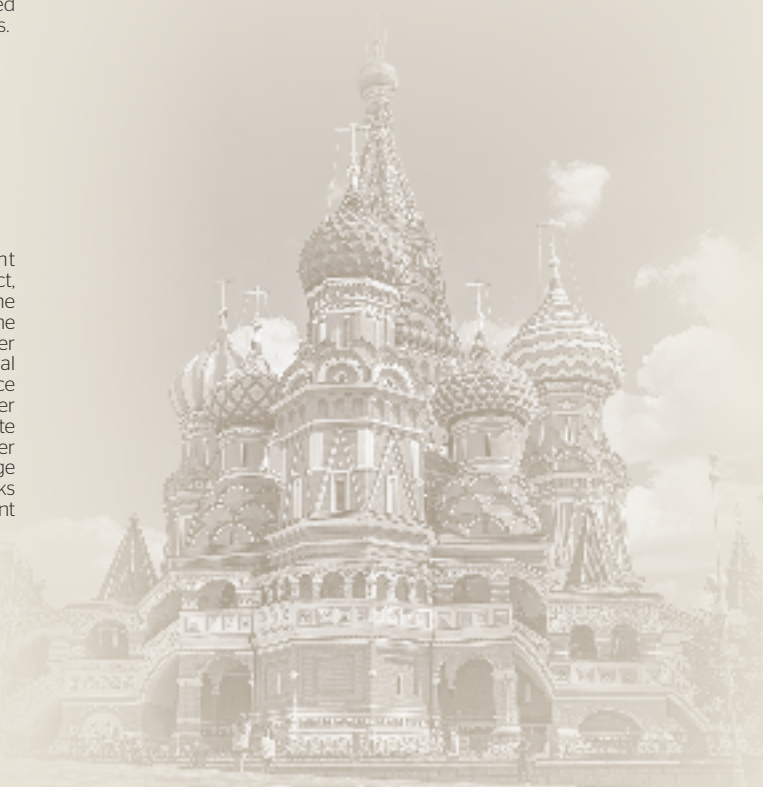
LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit the Kirillo-Belozersky Monastery. This monastery was founded in the 14th century by monk Cyril of Beloozero, an exceptionally pious monk who was appointed archimandrite of the Simonov Monastery in Moscow, an honorary title granted to the superiors of monasteries. This is one of the oldest monasteries in Russia and the largest in Northern Russia.

KIZHI

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located at the heart of Lake Onega in the Republic of Karelia, Kizhi is one of Russia's must-see attractions. We'll visit the open-air museum that houses a collection of amazing wooden structures from the past, including old chapels and houses, windmills and granaries as well as barns and racks for drying crops. The gem of this collection is the 22-domed Transfiguration Church (currently being restored), covered with golden leaves and religious portraits.



Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

We would like to remind passengers with limited mobility that many of the visits and excursions are on foot. A good physical condition is a prerequisite.

There are no compulsory vaccinations required although inoculation against diphtheria is strongly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Rouble cannot be bought in advance and must be obtained on the spot. The Euro and US Dollar are both now more commonly found in use. Credit cards are becoming more widely accepted. We do not recommend Travellers' Cheques.

You can't exchange money on board the ship.

CLIMATE

The weather in the area is extremely cold in the winter and hot in the summer, with very short springs and falls. Spring arrives at the end of April in Moscow. The weather is usually sunny and it warms up quickly, but temperatures fall again during the evening. Once June arrives, summer is in full season. It is often very hot in Moscow, with frequent thunderstorms. It is a bit more temperate on the Baltic coasts or in Saint Petersburg, where the White Nights can be chilly. Autumn can be unpredictable. From September onward, warm days alternate with cold days in both Moscow and Saint Petersburg.

TIPS

Tips for the crew and on-board staff (sailors, crew, waiters and waitresses, chambermaids...) and guides are included.

ELECTRICITY

220 volts - please bring the appropriate adapters and converters.

EXCURSION INFORMATION

Russian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative. Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. The Kremlin, for example, is not only a tourist site, but the seat of the Russian government. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.

Frequent traffic jams in Moscow and Saint Petersburg can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

May 9th as well as June 12th are Russian National Holidays and the traffic in the city center can be interrupted at any moment. This can also occur during the week leading to the holidays. Excursions and visits may have to take place in a

different order or have to be cancelled altogether without warning.

"WHITE NIGHTS" IN SAINT PETERSBURG FROM MAY 25th TO JULY 16th

No other major European city can rival the experience nor the atmosphere on the streets of St. Petersburg during the White Nights - lively, friendly, romantic and bustling with people throughout the night as well as the day!

Volga river ship

MS ROSTROPOVITCH - Category: Premium (or similar)



DELUXE CABINS WITH BALCONY



MELODY LOUNGE/BAR - LIFEBOAT DECK

Weight	3830 tons
Cruising speed	26 km/hr
Length	135 m
Width	17 m
Number of cabins	106 - 4 decks
Passengers	212
Built in Czechoslovakia	

The cabins

All cabins face outwards and include a scenic window, two beds that can be joined together (in most cabins), a private bathroom with sink, shower and toilets, air conditioning, TV, radio, fridge, hairdryer, and safe.

Facilities

1 restaurant, 3 bars including 1 outside, lift, conference room, musical lounge,

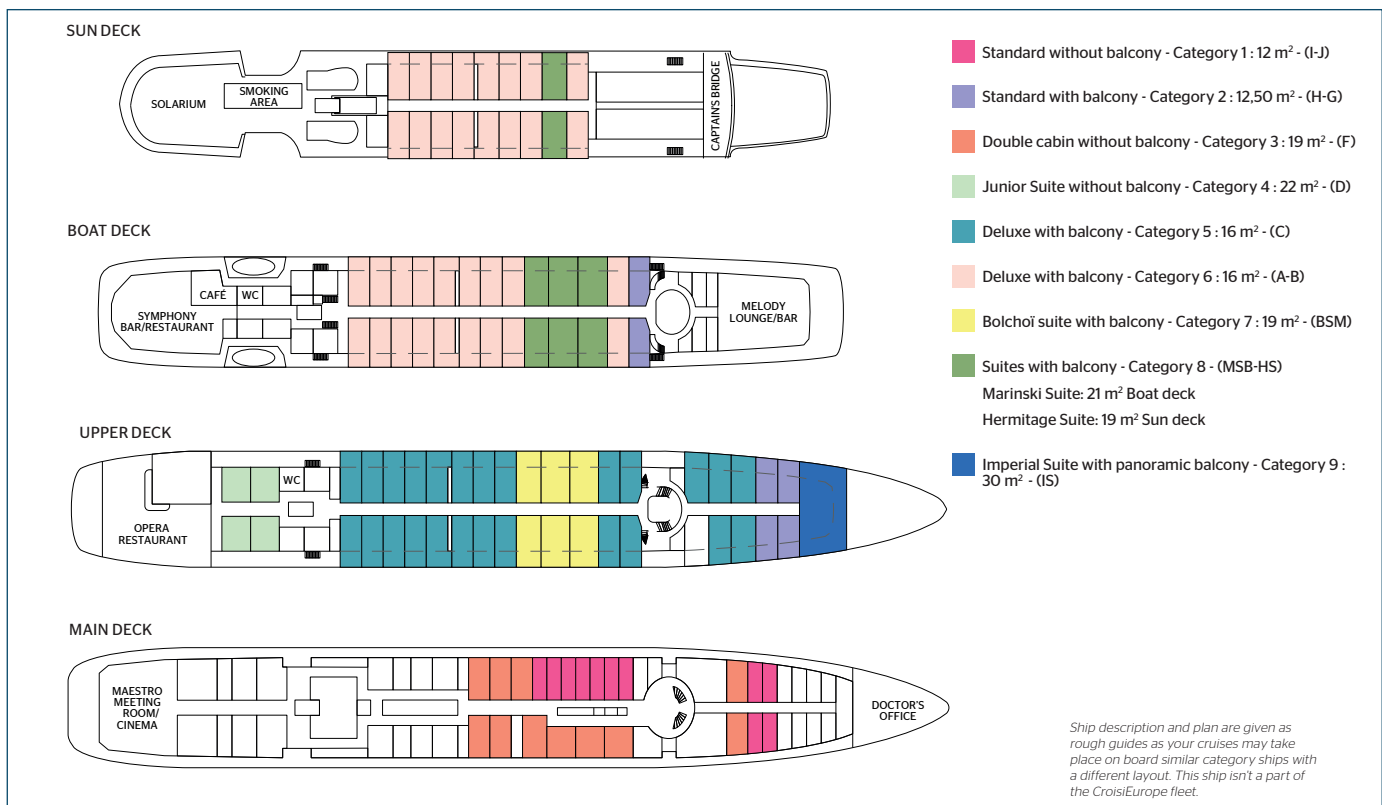
gift shop, laundry service, medical room, several decks to stroll around on including a sun deck with deckchairs.

Activities

Classical and romantic Russian musical performances, lectures, Russian language, dancing and Russian cooking classes, books and board games, Russian nesting doll painting classes.



RESTAURANT SYMPHONY - BOAT DECK







COASTAL CRUISES

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 218

MALTA AND SICILY

PAGE 219

CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 220

CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 221





COASTAL CRUISES

Croatia and Montenegro

Our cruise through Croatia and Montenegro will bring you to unspoiled sites such as Mljet and Krka Falls. You'll visit extraordinary cities like Dubrovnik, Korcula, and Kotor, which contain almost 70% of Montenegro's historical and cultural monuments combined. This vacation is more than just a river cruise, it's a confluence of nature and history.

Malta and Sicily

Two Mediterranean islands embrace legends and history under the autumn sun. Ragusa and Modica bring the Renaissance era to life, while the Cyclopean Coast displays Homer's *Odyssey* in real time. The island of Gozo is calm and serene, Mdina feels like a veritable open-air museum, and the subterranean tombs in Rabat hold the earliest evidence of Christianity. To top it all off is the splendid capital of Malta, Valletta, perched on a rocky cliff and just waiting to be explored.

Cyprus and the Holy Land

Set out on an exceptional cruise between Cyprus and Israel, including tours to significant Christian sites such as Jerusalem, Bethlehem, and Nazareth. Cyprus itself will amaze you with its breathtaking beauty and promises a one-of-a-kind vacation experience.

Nicosia, Kyrenia, Limassol, and Paphos possess gorgeous medieval castles, impressive artwork, ancient ruins, and bustling modernism.

Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

An astonishing cruise through four countries along the Adriatic Coast. With one foot in the East and another in the West, discover the deep beauty found in this part of the world. Dubrovnik and Tirana are capital cities just waiting to be explored. Set out for Berat, a rare example of a well-preserved Ottoman town, the former Greek and Roman colony of Burint, and Gjirokastër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Top this all off with the incomparable beauty and diversity of Corfu.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Latest-generation ship can dock or moor in almost any port
- Moderately sized ship for no more than 200 passengers
- Unique itineraries on the Mediterranean Sea
- Original tours and visits of grand distinction





OUR COASTAL SHIP

CATEGORY: PREMIUM

• MS La Belle de l'Adriatique



BAR LOUNGE



RESTAURANT



CABIN





CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD_PP

Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 DUBROVNIK

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 DUBROVNIK • MLJET

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
PM: Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own

DAY 3 MLJET • KORCULA

AM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mljet Island
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products

DAY 4 KORCULA • SIBENIK

AM: Cruise towards Sibenik
PM: Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk through the Krka National Park

DAY 5 SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT

Excursions for both packages:
AM: • Guided tour of Trogir
PM: • Guided tour of Split

DAY 6 SPLIT • HVAR • VIS

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar
• **DISCOVERY:** Urban hike on Hvar island to the fortress
PM: Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
Gala dinner



DAY 7 KOTOR • DUBROVNIK

AM: Cruise towards Kotor
PM: Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Kotor

DAY 8 DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 222.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.





VALLETTA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. CAT_PP

The Best of the Mediterranean: Malta and Sicily

DAY 1 CATANIA

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 CATANIA (Sicily)

Excursions proposed:

- AM:** • Guided tour of Catania
PM: • Guided tour to
"The Cyclopean Coast"

or • Full-day excursion to Mount Etna⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 POZZALLO (Sicily)

AM: Cruise towards Pozzallo

- PM:** Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour to Ragusa and Modica
Cruise towards Valletta

DAY 4 VALLETTA (Malta)

Excursions proposed:

- AM:** • Guided tour of Valletta
PM: • Guided tour to discover some of
Malta's archaeological treasures

DAY 5 VALLETTA

Full-day excursion to Gozo

DAY 6 VALLETTA

Excursions proposed:

- AM:** • Guided tour of Mdina and Rabat
PM: • Guided tours to typical villages on
the southern edge of the island

DAY 7 SYRACUSE (Sicily)

Excursions proposed:

- AM:** • Guided tour of Syracuse and Ortigia
PM: • Guided tour to Noto
Gala dinner

DAY 8 CATANIA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 223.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

(1) Subject to favorable weather conditions. We recommend closed-toe footwear and clothes properly adapted to weather conditions.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Original and exclusive itinerary

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The Cyclopean Coast
- One day on the island of Gozo

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Malta and its rich cultural heritage
- The best the Mediterranean has to offer
- Valletta, the island's capital
- The neighboring island of Gozo
- Mount Etna Volcano
- Historical Syracuse



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN



ORTIGIA



ETNA

INTRODUCTION
FRENCH CANALS
FRANCE
SOUTHERN EUROPE
NORTHERN EUROPE
CENTRAL EUROPE
MULTIRIVER CRUISES
THEMED CRUISES
CRUISE 'N WALK
CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES
COASTAL CRUISES



JERUSALEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIM_PP

Cyprus and the Holy Land

DAY 1	LARNACA Boarding at 6:00 p.m. Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
DAY 2	LARNACA (Cyprus) Excursion proposed: • Full-day guided tour to Nicosia and Kyrenia
DAY 3	HAIFA or ASHDOD (Israel) Excursion proposed: • Full-day guided tour to Jerusalem and Bethlehem
DAY 4	HAIFA or ASHDOD Excursion proposed: • Full-day guided tour through Galilee including the Sea of Galilee
DAY 5	HAIFA or ASHDOD LIMASSOL (Cyprus) Excursion proposed: • Guided tour of Nazareth Cruise towards Limassol

DAY 6	LIMASSOL Excursions proposed: AM: • Guided tour to the ancient city of Kourion and Kolossi Castle PM: • Guided visit of the medieval Byzantine castle of Limassol and the old town
DAY 7	LIMASSOL • LARNACA Excursion proposed: AM: • Guided visit to Paphos Archaeological Park PM: Cruise towards Larnaca Gala dinner
DAY 8	LARNACA Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 224.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

Exclusive itinerary

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Jerusalem, the Holy City and Bethlehem
- Nazareth, the "Arab capital of Israel"

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
- Nicosia and Kyrenia
- The ancient city-state of Kourion and Kolossi Castle
- Limassol and its medieval castle
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN



BETHLEHEM



NAZARETH



SARANDA

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

New itinerary with new ports of call

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Apollonia, the largest archaeological site in Albania, and Berat, the city with a thousand views
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WIFI



PRM CABIN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA_PP

The Treasures of the Adriatic

DAY 1 DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 DUBROVNIK

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
PM: Cruise alongside the Albanian and Montenegrin coastline

DAY 3 CORFU (Greece)

AM: Cruising towards the splendid island of Corfu
PM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

DAY 4 CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)

Cruising towards Saranda
Excursions proposed:
AM: • Guided visit to the Butrint ruins
PM: • Guided tour of Gjirokastër

DAY 5 VLORE

Full-day guided tour of Apollonia and Berat

DAY 6 DURRËS

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural History Museum
PM: Cruise towards Bar

DAY 7 BAR (Montenegro)

AM: Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to Stari Bar
PM: Cruise alongside Montenegrin coastline and through the Bay of Kotor
Gala dinner

DAY 8 DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 225.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



DUBROVNIK

Our excursions - Croatia and Montenegro

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. Its facade is decorated with beautiful fluted reliefs and statues, while the main door is framed by statues of Adam and Eve and figures of lions. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different one from the other. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12th-century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet. The monastery sits proudly among the Aleppo pines, surrounded by sandy beaches.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

SIBENIK AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15th and 16th-century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site and built between 1433 and 1477 entirely out of stone. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A trail will get you as close as you can to the falls.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. Diocletian chose to end his days in this palace after he abdicated in 305 AD. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. Long considered one of the best spots to visit on the Dalmatian coast, Trogir is a treasure trove of delight. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13th to the 15th centuries.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje. The trip gives a fascinating insight into the complex character of this tiny isle. Following our tour, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. We'll trek along wooden walkways and earthen and stone paths. The trail follows the waterfall formations. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills. You'll see a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other. A wooden bridge will allow you to take in the sight from up close. Now you'll know why the falls are one of Croatia's most famous sites.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Ladies and gentlemen, start your engines and hold on to your hats! Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. You'll be far from the crowds and up close and personal with nature. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

URBAN HIKE ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. Known as the "Croatian Saint Tropez," it has retained all of the charm of days gone by. Walking also takes you through the long history of this city, where every stone has its own story to tell. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island, where you'll be able to bask in the spectacular landscape surrounding you. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. DHD_PP.

Our excursions - Malta and Sicily

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CATANIA

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

Located on the banks of the Ionian Sea and dominated by Mount Etna, you'll discover vast squares, wide streets, and lava-rock buildings in the splendid city of Catania. Its historical and artistic heritage is just waiting to be discovered. As well as ruins from the ancient city, the town boasts a wealth of fine baroque architecture. We'll visit the city on foot to discover its abundant treasures: the Roman theater and Odeon, wonderfully typical piazzas, and the many baroque churches and palazzi. We'll have a visit to the cathedral, which has been destroyed several times by eruptions and earthquakes. Its current design dates back to the 16th century. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the port.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

THE CYCLOPEAN COAST

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Join us for an excursion to "The Cyclopean Coast," a fantastic mix of legends and history. Our first stop will be Aci Trezza, a small fishing village known for three tall, column-shaped islands right off its coast. According to Homer's *Odyssey*, Cyclops Polyphemus hurled these large boulders at Ulysses' vessels. The site also inspired Italian writer Giovanni Carmelo Verga for his most-famous novel, *I Malavoglia* (The House by the Medlar Tree). We'll have a stroll in this large fishing village before heading towards Aci Castello. From a panoramic observation point, you'll be able to admire the lava-rock castle perched above the sea. We'll then continue on to Acireale, an elegant baroque town at the foot of Mount Etna. Here, we'll enjoy a taste of some of the Sicilian specialties in a bakery before returning to our ship.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

ETNA

LENGTH: 7.5/8 hours

We'll leave from the port of Catania for Mount Etna, one of Europe's most famous volcanoes. Century after century, the eruptions have modified the slopes of the mountain, forming unique sculptures of lava and ice. Our coach will climb the mountain to the Sapienza refuge, at about 6,234 feet high (1,900 m). From there, we'll continue our ascent by aerial tram and then in a four-wheel-drive bus to the "Tower of the Philosopher" at about 9,580 feet (2,920 m) in altitude. From the crater area and the ancient, monumental "Valle de Bove" caldera, you'll take in the superb view across the valley to the Mediterranean Sea. A mountain guide will escort you on a walk around the crater before returning to the refuge using the same means of transport as your arrival. We'll have lunch on the slopes of the volcanic mountain during our trip. At the end of the day, you'll return to the port.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

GOZO

LENGTH: 9 hours

Leaving Valletta, we'll head to Cirkewwa where we'll catch a ferry for Gozo. Although it is part of Malta, this island is more rural and is known for its scenic hills. We'll arrive in Mgarr Harbor and head towards Xaghra, home to the Ggantija megalithic temples. These two giant temples are the oldest of the temples of Malta, and date back to between 3600-2500 BCE, making them older than both Stonehenge and the pyramids of Egypt. We'll then visit the laid-back city of Victoria—also known as Rabat to the locals—and its gorgeous cathedral dominating the view on the hill. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion. After, we'll discover remains of the Azure Window, a 92-foot (28 m) limestone natural arch that collapsed completely in March 2017, as well as the bay of Xlendi. We'll return to the large island of Malta by ferry.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

ANCIENT MALTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on an excursion to discover the megalithic temples of Malta, a unique occasion to see magnificent ancient structures in the heart of picturesque landscapes. We'll visit the Tarxien Temples, dating back to approximately 3150 BCE. The temples are three separate, but attached, structures—with a fourth smaller and older temple as visible remains to the east. Then we'll head to the Ghar Dalam cave, containing the bone remains of animals that were stranded and subsequently became extinct in Malta at the end of the Last Glacial Maximum. And we'll wrap up the tour with a visit to the Hagar Qim temple complex.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

MDINA

LENGTH: 4/4.5 hours

Leaving from Valletta, join us for an excursion to Mdina, the ancient capital of Malta found in the center of the island. The narrow, winding streets date back to medieval times and bring us up to the imposing bastions that provide a magnificent panoramic view of the island. During our tour, you'll discover the various architectural styles, including Byzantine and baroque. According to legend, the Apostle St. Paul is said to have lived here after being shipwrecked on the islands. We'll then head to the charming city of Rabat to visit the Catacombs of St. Paul, a fascinating labyrinth of subterranean tombs holding the earliest evidence of Christianity in Malta.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

NOTO

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Totally destroyed by the 1693 Sicilian earthquake, the current town of Noto was built on the left bank of River Asinaro, about 8 miles from the previous town. We'll enjoy a lovely stroll through the historic center taking in the characteristic architecture of the golden-yellow limestone buildings. On the right above the piazza Immacolata, we'll come across the Church of Saint Francis Immaculate at the top of an impressive staircase. Opposite the splendid cathedral in town, there is the Palazzo Ducezio, which houses the Municipal Hall. We'll visit the cathedral, whose facade incorporates baroque motifs and classical elements. Inside, the three aisles of the church are divided by tall pillars, and in the chapel at the end of the right aisle is the silver urn of San Corrado, the patron saint of the city.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

RAGUSA AND MODICA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Pozzalo Harbor for Ragusa, where you'll discover two cities in one: modern Ragusa rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake and ancient Hybla Heraia. The city's architectural gem is the Duomo of San Giorgio, a mid-18th-century cathedral with a magnificent neoclassical dome and stained-glass windows. The town's public park, the Giardino Ibleo, is a great place to stroll. We'll then head to Modica. Rebuilt after the 1693 earthquake, Modica is now a lively and dynamic city with over-sized churches and steep stairs running from the bottom of the village to the top of the slope. The city is built around a junction of steep valleys, with the oldest part of town, Modica Alta ("Upper Modica") on a ridge and Modica Bassa ("Lower Modica") along the valley floor. It is particularly famous for its chocolate, but that is not what certified it as one of the area's UNESCO-listed baroque towns. Nevertheless, during our tour, we'll stop at a chocolate factory to taste a recipe coming directly from the Aztecs.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

SYRACUSE AND ORTIGIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

The 2,700-year-old city of Syracuse played a key role in ancient times, when it was one of the major powers of the Mediterranean world. The Neapolis Archaeological Park contains a Roman and a Greek theater, making this one of the greatest archaeological sites in all of Italy. After touring a bit of Syracuse and the park, we'll head to Ortigia, the small island that is the historical heart of the city. The tight-knit lanes are pleasant for strolling, and much of the island's charm lies in wandering down narrow medieval lanes, past romantically crumbling or lovingly restored baroque palaces and churches.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

VALLETTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of the capital city of Malta. The city was built stone-by-stone by and for the Order of Knights of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem. We'll join the Upper Barrakka Gardens using the famously unique and convenient lift found at the waterfront. From there, you'll be able to take in the breathtaking panoramic view across the waters and cityscape. As we walk along the lively city streets, we'll visit some of the main sites, including Saint John's Co-Cathedral, which still houses Caravaggio's masterpiece work *The Beheading of Saint John the Baptist*—the only piece of art he ever signed.

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

MALTESE VILLAGES

LENGTH: 5 hours

A world away from the bustling capital, you'll discover the slower pace of many of the island's typical seaside villages. Our first stop will be Marsaxlokk, a traditional fishing village known for its brightly colored fishing boats and lively markets along the waterfront. Then we'll go to Siggiewi, stopping off at an olive grove to discover the various way olives are harvested and turned into delicious oils. Our last stop will be Zebbug, one of the oldest towns on the island. Mostly famous for its city gate and parish church, the town gets its name from the large olive groves that use to stand around the current location of the town center (zebbbug means olive in Maltese).

CRUISE REF. CAT_PP.

Our excursions - Cyprus and the Holy Land

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

JERUSALEM AND BETHLEHEM

LENGTH: 12.5 hours (including transfer time of around 4 hours)

We'll set off from the port of Haifa and travel through the Judea Mountains and the entrance to the valley which was besieged during the 1948 War of Independence. In Jerusalem, you will visit the Mount of Olives and the Church of Gethsemane, where Jesus Christ was betrayed by Judas Iscariot and captured by the Romans. In the afternoon you will have a discovery tour of Bethlehem, City of David and Jacob, and the famous Church of the Nativity. We'll return to Jerusalem for a discovery tour of the Old Town. First you will visit the colorful markets where people of the three main religions (Christianity, Judaism and Islam) live side by side before we reach the Church of the Holy Sepulchre, the holiest Christian site in the world believed to encompass both the Calvary where Jesus Christ was crucified as well as the cave where his body was placed after his death. The tour then continues along the Via Dolorosa to the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for Jews, where they write their wishes on slips of paper which are then placed in the wall. Finally, you will visit Mount Zion, where Jesus Christ ate the Last Supper with his disciples, which inspired the Cenacle. In the middle of the day, there will be a stop in a local restaurant for lunch. Return on board at the end of the afternoon.

NOTE: Appropriate clothing is required: legs and shoulders must be covered.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

LIMASSOL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided visit of the medieval Byzantine castle of Limassol. You will see the castle and its shady gardens. The current building, dating from the 13th century, was built on top of the ruins of a Byzantine castle and has been restored and destroyed many times during the history of Cyprus. The Venetians demolished it, the Ottomans turned it into a military building and the British used it as a colonial prison. Today it houses the medieval museum of Cyprus, with exhibits such as Ottoman pottery, medieval armor and everyday objects from the Byzantine era. The reception hall of the castle was where Richard the Lionheart, king of England, married Berengaria of Navarre in 1191. In addition, he proclaimed himself to be the king of Cyprus in this very hall and made his wife the queen of England. There will then be some free time in the old town. You can wander through the historic centre, along the pedestrianised shopping streets, the Turkish zone which has had some major renovation work and the castle which is now surrounded by a pedestrian area. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

NAZARETH

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter. Coach transfer back to the port in Haifa.

NOTE: Appropriate clothing is required: legs and shoulders must be covered.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

KOURION AND KOLOSSI

LENGTH: 4 hours

Your journey will take you to the archaeological site of Kourion. This is one of the most spectacular sites in all of Cyprus, perched proudly on a hillside between land and sea with wonderful views over the bay of Episkopi. Here you can admire the Greco-Roman theatre, originally built in the 2nd century BC and added to during the 2nd century AD. Now fully restored, it is currently used for musical and theatrical performances. The excavations still continue and have already uncovered the House of Eustolios, consisting of a complex of baths and a number of rooms with superb 5th century AD mosaic floors. The house was once a private Roman villa before it became a public recreation center during the Early Christian period. You will continue to Kolossi Castle, a fine example of military architecture dating from the 13th century, which was the seat of the Supreme military commandment of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem (Knights Hospitallers) and then later under the control of the Knights Templars. Here the famous sweet wine of the Commandaria came into being. Arriving at the old port in Limassol, you will be able to admire the medieval castle (outside only) where Richard the Lionheart was said to have married Queen Berengaria of Navarre. Next, why not stroll along the alleyways of the old town, and head for the covered market or simply while away some time relaxing on the terrace of one of the cafes. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

NICOSIA AND KYRENIA

LENGTH: 7.75 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. The Greek Cypriot and Turkish Cypriot communities of Nicosia segregated into the south and north of the city respectively in 1963. The buffer zone formed as a result is known as the Green Line and runs through Ledra Street. We'll visit the center of the city through the Kyrenia Gate, built in the 16th century by the Venetians. Our tour will include the Selimiye Mosque, a former Roman Catholic cathedral converted into a mosque in the 16th century. During the Ottoman period, it was the largest mosque on the whole island, and was used weekly by the Ottoman governor, administrators, and elite for Friday prayers. We'll then continue on to Kyrenia, noted for its historic harbor and castle. A spectacular site that has served the Byzantines, Crusaders, Venetians, Ottomans, and British throughout the centuries, it now houses a shipwreck museum among other attractions. The picturesque port lies at the foot of the castle. After our visit, we'll head to Bellapais Abbey, a monastery built in the 13th century and one of the most serene and tranquil places on the island. We'll have lunch during our excursion.

NOTE: You must bring your passport with you on this excursion.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BCE. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. They are carved out of solid rock, and a few are decorated with high, Doric pillars. Important officials rather than actual kings were buried here, but the magnificence of the tombs gave the locality its name. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting. We'll return to the ship in Limassol.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

LAKE TIBERIAS

LENGTH: 9 hours (of which 4 hours will be spent on the transfer there and back)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. This is the main water source in Israel and is for Christians the place where many of the events described in the Bible occurred. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafir Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. This is the hill where Jesus is believed to have delivered his "Sermon on the Mount". You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, where the stained glass windows under the dome depict the eight beatitudes of Jesus. Next we'll head for Tabgha, believed to be one of the most beautiful and most peaceful holy Christian sites and which was the scene of many gospel stories. You will also visit the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes which is said to contain the stone on which Jesus placed the five loaves and two fishes that he multiplied in order to feed a crowd of 5,000 people. You will also visit the Church of the Primacy of St Peter, built in 1933 by Franciscans and believed to be where after he had risen, Jesus reinstated Peter as chief among the Apostles. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to Jordan where Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist.

NOTE: Appropriate clothing is required: legs and shoulders must be covered.

CRUISE REF. LIM_PP.

Our excursions - Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BERAT AND APOLLONIA

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The center of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. Although Berat is now a major tourist site, it has managed to retain its easy-going charm and friendly atmosphere. Don't miss it! We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here. The picturesque ruins within the city walls include a small theatre and the elegant pillars on the restored facade of the city's administrative center.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

BUTRINT

LENGTH: 4 hours

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The most ancient objects found at the archaeological site are a stone hammer and a shaft belonging to the latter part the second millennium BCE. There are also many extraordinary Greek objects, including statues of their gods. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The most interesting ancient Greek monument is the theater, which is fairly well preserved. The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity. In the 5th century, Butrint became an Episcopal center, only to be abandoned several centuries later. It was reconstructed under Byzantine control in the 9th century.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

CORFU AND ACHILLEON

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First of all you will visit the Achilleon Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The neo-classical palace is dedicated to Achilles and the Iliad and is decorated, as are the gardens, with numerous classical statues including the "Dying Achilles", the emblem of the residence. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. According to legend, Mouse island is said to be Ulysses' mythical ship which Poseidon turned to stone, as Homer tells us in the Odyssey. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St. Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16th century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

GJIROKASTËR

LENGTH: 5 hours

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokastrë, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokastrë, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

STARI BAR

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

TIRANA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll hit the road for Tirana, nestled between Dajti Peak and the coastal plains. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. The museum is divided into pavilions, each portraying the diversity of Albanian history, including the Antiquity, Middle Ages, Ottoman Occupation and Albanian Resistance, as well as its independence from Turkey in 1912. There are two pavilions dedicated to the rise of fascism and the consequent era of communist terror. Bringing inspiration through all this, is the final pavilion dedicated to Mother Theresa's life and work. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city center surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque. Closed under communist rule, the mosque reopened as a house of worship in 1991—without permission from the authorities—with 10,000 people attending. The frescoes depicting trees, waterfalls, and bridges found here are particularly rare in Islamic art.

NOTE: For our tour of the mosque, appropriate clothing is required: your legs and shoulders must be covered, and women need scarves for their hair.

CRUISE REF. [DCA_PP](#).

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE CROISIEUROPE

SEASON 2018 - 2019

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures in respect of any details concerning the voyage. This brochure offers a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

In accordance with article R.211-12 of the Tourism Code, the brochures and travel contracts offered by travel agencies to their clients should include all of the following general terms taken from articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code.

In accordance with articles L211-7 and L211-17 of the Tourism Code, the provisions of articles R211-3 to R211-11 of the Tourism Code, whose text is reproduced below, do not apply to transactions for the reservation or sale of transport tickets that are not in the framework of a tour package, nor for rentals of seasonal furnished apartments, which remain governed by law no. 70-9 of 2 January 1970 mentioned above and by the texts for the purpose of its implementation that are not part of a tourist package. They do not apply to travel services and tour packages sold as part of a general agreement entered into for business travel.

The brochure, estimate, proposal, programme of the organiser are the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. As a result, unless otherwise specified on the front of this document, the features, specific terms and price of the trip such as specified in the brochure, the estimate and the proposal of the organiser shall be contractual upon the signing of the registration form.

If there is no brochure, estimate, programme and proposal, this document is, prior to being signed by the buyer, the preliminary information specified in article R211-3 et seq. of the Tourism Code. It will be void if not signed within 24 hours as from issuing.

In the event of the termination of the contract, the transferor and/or transferee shall first pay the resulting costs. When such costs exceed the amounts displayed at the point of sale and those mentioned in the contractual documents, supporting documents shall be provided.

CroisiEurope has taken out with the Allianz company (87, rue de Richelieu - 75113 Paris), an insurance policy nr. 56004456 covering its Professional Civil Liability.

EXTRACT OF THE TOURISM CODE

Article R211-3: Any offer and any sale of the services mentioned in article L. 211-1 give rise to the delivery of appropriate documents that comply with the rules defined by this section.

Article R211-3-1: The exchange of pre-contractual information or the provision of contractual conditions is done in writing. This can be done electronically. Reference is made to the name or company name and address of the organiser or retailer as well as its registration in the register provided for in article L. 141-3 or, where applicable, the name, the address and reference to the registration of the federation or the union mentioned in the second paragraph of article R. 211-2.

Article R211-4: Before entering into the contract, the organiser or the retailer must send the traveller the following information:

1. The main features of the travel services:
 - a) The destination(s), itinerary and periods of stay, with dates and, where accommodation is included, the number of nights included;
 - b) The means, features and categories of transport, the places, the departure and return times and dates, the duration and stopovers and connections. When the exact time has not yet been set, the organiser or retailer informs the traveller of the approximate departure and return time;
 - c) The location, main features and, if applicable, the accommodation tourist category under the rules of the country of destination;
 - d) The meals provided;
 - e) Visits, excursions or other services included in the total price agreed for the contract;
 - f) Where this is not apparent from the context, whether any travel services will be provided to the traveller as part of a group and, if so, the approximate size of the group if possible;
 - g) Where other tourist services provided to the traveller rely on effective verbal communication to be beneficial, the language in which those services will be provided;
 - h) Information on whether travel or holiday accommodation is generally suitable for persons with reduced mobility and, at the traveller's request, specific information on the adaptation of the trip or holiday stay to the traveller's needs;
2. The legal name and geographical address of the organiser and the retailer, as well as their telephone number and, if applicable, electronic contact information;
3. The total price including taxes and, if applicable, all fees, royalties or other additional costs, or, where these cannot be reasonably calculated before the contract is entered into, reference to the type of additional costs that the traveller may still have to bear;
4. The terms of payment, including the amount or percentage of the price to be paid as a deposit and the schedule for the payment of the balance, or the financial guarantees to be paid or to be provided by the traveller;
5. The minimum number of people required to complete the trip or stay and the deadline mentioned in III of article L. 211-4 preceding the start of the trip or stay for the contract to be terminated potentially if this number is not reached;
6. General information concerning the conditions applicable to passports and visas, including the approximate time to obtain visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination;
7. A statement that the traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard resolution fees claimed by the organiser or retailer, in accordance with I of article L. 211-4;
8. Information on compulsory or optional insurance covering the costs of terminating the contract by the traveller or on the cost of assistance, including repatriation, in case of an accident, sickness or death.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the organiser or retailer and the company to which the data is transmitted shall ensure that each of them provides, before the traveller is bound by a contract, the information listed in this section to the extent that it is relevant to the travel services they offer.

The form by which the information listed in this article is brought to the attention of the traveller is approved by joint decision of the Minister of Tourism and the Minister of Economy and Finance. Such decision specifies the minimum information to be brought to the traveller's attention when the contract is entered into by telephone.

Article R211-5: The information mentioned in 1, 3, 4, 5 and 7 of article R. 211-4 communicated to the traveller form part of the contract and

may only be modified under the conditions defined in article L. 211-9.

Article R211-6: The contract must include, in addition to the information defined in article R. 211-4, the following information:

1. The particular requirements of the traveller which the organiser or retailer has accepted;
2. A statement indicating that the organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L. 211-6 and that they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L. 211-7-1;
3. The name of the entity responsible for insolvency protection and its contact details, including its geographical address;
4. The name, address, telephone number, e-mail address and, where applicable, the fax number of the local representative of the organiser or retailer, a contact point or another service through which the traveller may easily contact the organiser or the retailer and communicate with them effectively, ask for help if the traveller is in difficulty or complain about any non-compliance identified during the execution of the trip or stay;
5. A statement indicating that the traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L. 211-6;
6. Where minors, unaccompanied by a parent or other authorised person, travel on the basis of a contract including accommodation, information enabling direct contact with the minor or the person responsible for the minor at their place of stay;
7. Information on the internal procedures for the handling of complaints available and on the out-of-court settlement mechanisms and, if applicable, on the entity to which the company belongs and on the online platform for the settlement of disputes provided for by (EU) Regulation No 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council;
8. Information on the traveller's right to assign the contract to another traveller in accordance with article L. 211-1.

With regard to the packages defined in A.2.e of II of article L. 211-2, the company to which the data is transmitted informs the organiser or the retailer of the signing of the contract giving rise to the creation of a package. The company provides them with the information required for them to fulfill their obligations as an organiser. As soon as the organiser or the retailer is informed of the creation of a package, they provide the traveller with the information mentioned in 1. to 8. on a durable medium.

Article R211-7: The traveller may transfer the contract to an assignee who fulfills the same conditions, allowing the assignee to complete the journey or stay, as long as the journey or stay has not yet begun.

Unless more favourable to the transferor, they must inform the organiser or the retailer of their decision by any means to obtain acknowledgment of receipt no later than seven days before the start of the trip. Under no circumstances is this transfer subject to prior authorisation from the organiser or retailer.

Article R211-8: Where the contract includes an express possibility of price revision, within the limits provided for in article L. 211-12, it mentions the precise methods of upwards and downwards calculation, of price changes, including the amount of transportation costs and related taxes, the currency/ies that may affect the price of the trip or stay, the share of the price to which the change applies, and the value of the currency/ies used as a reference when establishing the price featured in the contract.

In the event of a price reduction, the organiser or the retailer is entitled to deduct their actual administrative expenses from the reimbursement due to the traveller. At the request of the traveller, the organiser or the retailer provides proof of these administrative expenses.

Article L211-12. After the signing of the contract, prices may be increased only if the contract expressly provides for this possibility and indicates that the traveller is entitled to a price reduction. In this case, the contract specifies how the price revision must be calculated. Price increases are possible only if they are the direct consequence of a change:

1. In the price of passenger transportation resulting from the cost of fuel or other sources of energy;
2. The level of taxes or charges on travel services included in the contract, imposed by a third party who is not directly involved in the implementation of the contract, including tourist taxes, and

landing, embarkation or disembarkation taxes at ports and airports;

3. Exchange rates related to the contract.

Regardless of its size, a price increase is possible only if the organiser or the retailer notifies the traveller thereof in a clear and comprehensible manner, by accompanying such increase with its justification and calculation, on a durable medium, no later than twenty days before the start of the trip or stay.

If the contract provides for the possibility of a price increase, the traveller is entitled to a price reduction corresponding to any decrease in costs mentioned in 1, 2 and 3, which occurs after the signing of the contract and before the beginning of the trip or stay.

Article R211-9: Where, before the traveller's departure, the organiser or the retailer is obliged to make an amendment to one of the essential elements of the contract, if they cannot satisfy the specific requirements mentioned in 1. of article R. 211-6, or if the price increases by more than 8%, they shall inform the traveller as soon as possible, in a clear, comprehensible and conspicuous manner, on a durable medium:

1. Proposed amendments and, if applicable, their repercussions on the price of the trip or the stay;
2. The reasonable period of time within which the traveller must inform the organiser or the retailer of the decision they take;
3. Consequences of the traveller's failure to respond within the specified time;
4. If applicable, the other service offered, as well as its price. Where changes to the contract or substitute service result in a decline in the quality of the trip or stay or its cost, the traveller is entitled to a suitable price reduction. If the contract is terminated and the traveller does not accept any other service, the organiser or the retailer shall reimburse all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf as soon as possible and in any event no later than fourteen days after the termination of the contract, without prejudice to compensation pursuant to article L. 211-7.

Article R211-10: The organiser or retailer shall make the reimbursements required under II and III of article L. 211-4 or, under I of article L. 211-4, refund all payments made by the traveller or on their behalf minus the appropriate termination fees. These refunds paid to the traveller shall be made as soon as possible and in any event within fourteen days at the latest after the termination of the contract. In the case provided for in III of article L. 211-4, the additional compensation that the traveller is likely to receive is at least equal to the penalty they would have incurred if the cancellation had occurred at their bidding on this date.

Article R211-11: The aid due by the organiser or retailer pursuant to article L. 211-17-1 consists in particular of:

1. Providing useful information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance;
2. Helping the traveller to effect long distance communications and to find other travel services. The organiser or retailer is entitled to charge a reasonable price for this assistance if the difficulty is intentionally caused by the traveller or by their negligence. The invoiced price may in no event exceed the actual costs incurred by the organiser or the retailer.

In accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code:

- The organiser and the retailer are responsible for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract in accordance with article L 211-6 and they are required to provide assistance to the traveller if they are in difficulty, in accordance with article L 211-7-1 of the Tourism Code.

- The traveller is required to communicate any non-conformity that they identify during the execution of the trip or stay in accordance with II of article L.211-6 of the Tourism Code.

Terms of sale are established in accordance with Regulation of the European Parliament and Council concerning the rights of passengers traveling by sea or inland waterway.

SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

VALIDITY: Brochure valid from October 2018 to December 2019.

PRICES: Our prices are indicated in euro (€), pounds (£), US dollars (\$) they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from January 2018 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subjected to revision. Pursuant to article R 211-43 of the Tourism Code, our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to article R211-8 of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the E.I.A.s web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programs.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers.

All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope and CroisiMer**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS:

Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as we have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

For **CroisiEurope** and **CroisiMer**, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For the cruises on the **Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa**, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope.

By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE: For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of 50€ excluding VAT per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted). However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges.

For transfers: Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order 50€ excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE: The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner, no modifications and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

POSTAGE COSTS: Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

CANCELLATION :

1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer in accordance with article 211-14

2) CANCELLATION COSTS

Should the customer cancel, in accordance with article L211-4 of the Tourism Code, the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to us by written (email or mail).

Costs of cancelling CroisiEurope river cruises:

- More than 60 days before the date of departure: €50 excl. VAT in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 60 to 51 days: 40% of the total amount of the package
- From 50 to 30 days: 50% of the total amount of the package
- From 29 to 20 days: 60% of the total amount of the package
- From 19 to 3 days: 75% of the total amount of the package
- 48 hours from the departure: 100% of the total amount of the package

By way of derogation from the above cancellation terms, the costs of cancelling CroisiEurope - "Nouvel An" and "Carnaval de Venise" river cruises are as follows:

- More than 60 days before the date of departure: €50 excl. VAT in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 60 to 51 days: 40% of the total amount of the package
- From 50 to 30 days: 50% of the total amount of the package
- From 29 to 20 days: 75% of the total amount of the package
- From 19 days from the departure: 100% of the total amount of the package

Costs of cancelling "CroisiMer" sea and coastal cruises:

- More than 90 days before the date of departure: €50 excl. VAT in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 90 to 51 days: 40% of the total amount of the package
- From 50 to 30 days: 50% of the total amount of the package
- From 29 to 20 days: 60% of the total amount of the package
- From 19 to 3 days: 75% of the total amount of the package
- 48 hours from the departure: 100% of the total amount of the package

Costs of cancelling cruises on the Mekong, Volga and in Southern Africa:

- More than 90 days before the date of departure: €90 excl. VAT in administration fees will be charged per person
- From 90 to 61 days: 35% of the total amount of the package
- From 60 to 31 days: 50% of the total amount of the package
- From 30 to 20 days: 70% of the total amount of the package
- From 19 to 4 days: 80% of the total amount of the package
- From 3 days from the departure: 100% of the total amount of the package

Notwithstanding the above terms for cancelling cruises organised on the Mekong, the Volga and in Southern Africa, the cancellation costs are as follows:

- More than 180 days before the departure = €90 excl. VAT in administration costs will be charged per person
- From 180 days to 90 days before the departure date = 5% of the total amount of the package.
- From 89 days to 60 days before the departure date = 25% of the total amount of the package.
- From 59 days to 30 days before the departure date = 50% of the total amount of the package.
- From 29 days to 8 days before the departure date = 75% of the total amount of the package.
- From 7 days before the departure date = 100% of the total amount of the package.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller expressly acknowledges that they have been previously informed and agree to the cancellation fees in the manner set out above.

IMPORTANT: All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied.

• **Land, river and maritime services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.

• **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS: No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtalement of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company.

The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed.

Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN: For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses are to be paid on site. For children aged 2 up to 10, 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong and in Southern Africa other than the Volga cruise. 30% discount on the price of the cruise. **In triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins** excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For tours on the Volga, the Mekong and in Southern Africa, children under the age of 7 are not accepted for safety reasons.

TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION: 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3rd occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong and in Southern Africa other than for cruises on the Volga. The Volga cruises attract a 25% discount on the price of the cruise for the 3rd and 4th occupant of the triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees.

DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30%... off.

The latter is only valid for the year of the anniversary in **November and December 2018 and in 2019** and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. **These reductions do not apply neither to products of the brand CroisiMer, nor to cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa.**

SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS: These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises in Spain, Portugal and Italy (Venice) with departures in July and August, and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). **This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for maritime and coastal cruises offered by CroisiMer, nor on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa.**

For CroisiMer maritime and coastal cruises, children up to the age of 16 have a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult. For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river cruises and CroisiMer maritime and coastal cruises.

There is a preset quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises.

If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, management will do its best to offer you—with no obligation to achieve the desired result—alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are non-retroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

INDIVIDUAL CABIN: For CroisiEurope river cruises and CroisiMer maritime and coastal cruises, individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat, except for cruises on the Mekong, the Volga and in Southern Africa.

FORMALITIES: Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatique.gouv.fr>. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **RECORDED DELIVERY (SIGNED FOR ON RECEIPT)** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.

It is reminded that in accordance with article L 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered by Visages et Fleuves du Monde, and in particular those requested for minor children.

NB: Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it returns to the client to inform of the necessary steps at the time of his journey. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

CHILDREN / MINORS: Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

MEDICAL CONTRAINDICATIONS: All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotellers, airlines and cruise companies, etc.) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel, or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CROISEUROPE's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

We recommend the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION: Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

EXCURSIONS: The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (eg. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, for example, the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit

in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the programme, for CroisiEurope and CroisiMer cruises prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruise cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

As part of the services on the Mekong, the Volga and in Southern Africa, excursions booked on site, whether or not mentioned in our programmes, are carried out by local organisations independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, the company may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at your disposal for the handling of your luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is 450€ per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet. CroisiEurope, for journeys and cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope undertakes to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

VALUABLE ITEMS: The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

COMPLAINTS: Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to us within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: www.tmtvtravel.com. In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R.211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

PURCHASES: All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example counterfeit and other articles...)

CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (article L 211-4 III of the Tourism Code): The ship owner reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,

- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,

- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 passengers at least for the CroisiEurope and CroisiMer cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 passengers; a minimum of 50 passengers for ships having a capacity between 80 and 120 passengers; a minimum of 15 passengers for the barge cruise on the French canals; 130 passengers for the 4- and 5-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 150 passengers for the 3-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 40 passengers for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE and 52 passengers on board the RV INDOCHINE II; 12 passengers for the Southern Africa cruises; and 25 travelers for the pre- or post-cruise extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES: in the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and

may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution.

CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call. As part of the programming of the cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER: For technical or operational reasons, river companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin shall be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

TRANSPORTATION

a) Changes / cancellations: Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. **No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded,** regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. **There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.**

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Airline companies recommend confirming the return flight. Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

b) Pre- and post-transfers

To organize pre- and post-transfer tours "from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport" by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people.

In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs.

Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class).

All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

c) Charter flights: Departures from other French cities organized by CroisiEurope on specially chartered flights are guaranteed for a minimum of 80 passengers. If the minimum number of passengers is not reached, CroisiEurope can suggest a flight, train or bus to board the ship. This modification to your travel itinerary, if the stopover in other French cities is canceled, may take place up to 21 days before your departure.

d) Identity of transport companies: In accordance with order No. 2007-669 dated May 2, 2007 regarding the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of airline companies, the client is informed of the identity of de facto or contractual transport companies that are likely to provide the transport services. The seller shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check-in.

e) Ticket: Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. We accept no liability and the client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction.

f) Baggage: Baggage limits are generally 20 kg per person on regular flights and 15 kg per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

g) Flights only: the client may purchase travel tickets from CroisiEurope for flights only, meaning without cruise or tour services. In compliance with article L 2117 a) of the French Tourism Code, this stand-alone service is excluded from the regime for selling trips and tours. In compliance with article L 2117 of the same code, the travel agent shall only accept liability if it has personally admitted any fault. CroisiEurope shall not be liable for any failure to provide transport services,

regardless of the reason (cancellation, delay, technical failure, modification of programs, etc.). Liability remains solely with the airline company. The conditions of use for transport tickets are available on the CroisiEurope website. **For general and specific cancellation conditions, refer to the specific conditions of the airline company providing the transport services.** They can be found either on their website or on request with our services. All claims must be lodged directly with the transport company named on the ticket. CroisiEurope shall apply prices set by airline companies on the date of the sale.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CARRIERS: The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS: Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip. Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger. Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE: In its capacity as organiser of cruises, both as owner and charterer, the obligations of CroisiEurope are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code and those specifically and lawfully applicable to the navigation of the ship assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, to those of the Law of 15th June 1895, and to these terms and conditions with which the cruise passenger hereby states that he is fully cognisant. The responsibility of CroisiEurope may only be invoked for reasons pertaining to the ship's crew and to the ship. All anomalies shall be pointed out to the Purser. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers on dry land: injuries, accidents, loss, irregularities, delays, lack of means of transport, etc. imputable to external companies such as airline companies, hotels, reception agencies, restaurateurs, suppliers, etc. All services thereto pertaining (transport, accommodation, transfers...) reserved in addition to the cruise do not fall under its responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope for bodily damage is SDR 60000 (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: international currency) per passenger on boats of the fleet CroisiEurope according to the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLN) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE: In its capacity as organiser, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L 211-71 and R 211-1 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R 211-1 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE: Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organiser, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 10,000,000 €, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 3,000,000 € professional liability up to 5,000,000 € (for all injury, damage and consequential).

Professional civil liability insurance: insurance policy no. 43884621

Financial cover provided by AP.ST. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

REPATRIATION ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE: Insurance including medical repatriation and people assistance is included in all our cruises at no extra cost. It is contract nr. 58224397 taken out with Mondial Assistance. For further information please email:

OPTIONAL INSURANCE: For your comfort and safety, we strongly suggest purchasing CroisiEurope's insurance for cancellations, damage to baggage, private civil liability abroad and trip interruptions taken out with Euro Assistance at a rate of 380% incl. taxes of the total amount of your travel costs. General and specific conditions of the contract nr. 58224398 will be provided to you when registering for the trip.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visits statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieuropetravel.com> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visits statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieuropetravel.com> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visits statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieuropetravel.com> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visits statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieuropetravel.com> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: Pursuant to the French Data Protection Act of 6 January 1978 and the provisions on the protection of personal data, the information given to CroisiEurope by its contractor is required to process his order and is essential to the management of service provisions. With the customer's consent, such data may also be used by CroisiEurope to send him its promotional or commercial offers, by electronic or postal mail. The co-contractor has the right of access to and rectification of all data which concern him, which he can exercise by writing to CroisiEurope, Marketing Department, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc, 67000 Strasbourg, France, specifying his surname, first name and address.

On its sites, CroisiEurope carries out visits statistics as well as targeted advertisements adapted to your centres of interest. The website <https://www.croisieuropetravel.com> explains our policy regarding personal data and cookies.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

Photo credit: O. Amussen, Jean Beveraggi, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Michel Friz, Grégory Gerault, Helwin Götzinger, François Hautbaut, Damien Lachas, David Lumsden, Christophe Meyer, Yakov Oskanov, Hervé Oudin, Fabrice Rambert, Francesco Rastelli, Alexandre Sattler, SDI, Thimister, Franitsek Zvardov, www.letabath.net, Fotolia, 123RF, Istockphoto, Shutterstock, Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 1809028.



INFORMATION:

CROISIEUROPE HEADQUARTER

12 rue de la Division Leclerc
F - 67000 STRASBOURG
Phone: +33 3 88 76 44 44
info@croisieurope.travel

NEW YORK CALL CENTER

Phone: 1-800 768 7232
info-us@croisieurope.com
www.croisieurope.rivercruises.com

LONDON CALL CENTER

Phone: +44 (0) 208 3 281 281
resuk@croisieurope.com
www.croisieurope.co.uk

PHNOM PENH OFFICE

Phone: + 855 (0) 23 216 070
office@cfmekong.com

www.croisieurope.travel

Follow us! You    